

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

### 288. MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003

(Directorate: Budget and Treasury)

#### 1. STRATEGIC THRUST

This report is submitted to enhance sound financial management and inform the Accounting Officer, Senior Managers and Council of the financial result for period ending **31<sup>st</sup> October 2016** in order to enable the directorates to manage and use resources efficiently and keep track of the implementation of the budget in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA.

#### 2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Apart from the legislative requirement to report, it is of utmost importance that directorates have sufficient and correct management information available to take informed decisions when policies, the IDP and SDBIP are implemented.

#### 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

##### 3.1 BACKGROUND

The reporting of financial results is enhancing sound financial management and is promoting transparency and accountability of officials and councilors.

--- See attached as (**Annexure A**) (651 - 682).

##### 3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 71 of the MFMA stipulate that the Accounting Officer must by no later than **10 working days** after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of a municipality, the relevant National and Provincial Treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the details of that month and year to date figures.

For the reporting period ending **31<sup>st</sup> October 2016**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th November 2016**. For our municipality month-end was **concluded on the 08<sup>th</sup> November 2016**. The monthly budget statement of a municipality are in the format specified in the **C Schedule** and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information for the following:

- Actual Revenue per source
- Actual Borrowings
- Actual Expenditure per vote
- Amount of any allocation received
- Amounts spent on the grants received
- Any Material Variances
- Variance on SDBIP

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

Any remedial or corrective steps  
Projections and revision of projections

### 4. **OPERATING RESULTS**

As mentioned above the following aspects must be reported on in terms of Section 71:

Actual Revenue per source  
Actual Expenditure per vote  
Amount of any allocation received  
Amounts spent on the grants received  
Any Material Variances  
Variance on SDBIP  
Any remedial or corrective steps  
Projections and revision of projections

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

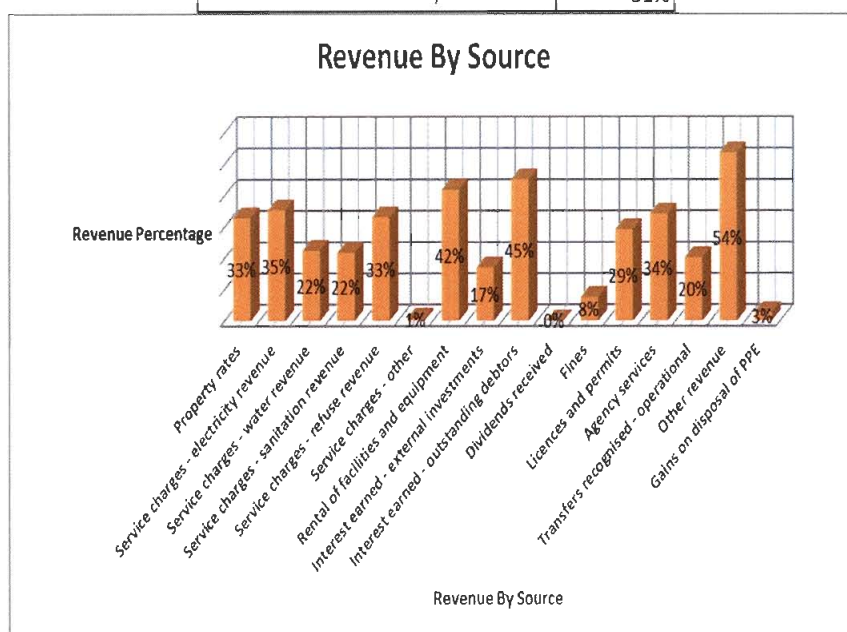
| Description                                                   | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| R thousands                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue By Source                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                |     | 281 992         | 300 115             |                 | 24 723         | 98 840        | 100 038       | (1 198)      | -1%            | 296 520            |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         |     | 1 894 036       | 2 072 510           |                 | 171 569        | 732 908       | 690 837       | 42 071       | 6%             | 2 198 723          |
| Service charges - water revenue                               |     | 408 125         | 484 254             |                 | 31 061         | 108 695       | 161 418       | (52 723)     | -33%           | 326 084            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          |     | 187 853         | 250 835             |                 | 7 533          | 54 442        | 83 612        | (29 170)     | -35%           | 163 326            |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              |     | 105 564         | 113 160             |                 | 8 632          | 37 497        | 37 720        | (223)        | -1%            | 112 491            |
| Service charges - other                                       |     | 273             | 295                 |                 | 0              | 2             | 98            | (96)         | -98%           | 7                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |     | 10 050          | 8 884               |                 | 881            | 3 719         | 2 961         | 758          | 26%            | 11 158             |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |     | 31 764          | 35 241              |                 | 599            | 6 001         | 11 747        | (5 746)      | -49%           | 18 002             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |     | 139 620         | 139 244             |                 | 16 439         | 62 940        | 46 415        | 16 525       | 36%            | 188 819            |
| Dividends received                                            |     | -               |                     |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Fines                                                         |     | 10 817          | 9 062               |                 | 130            | 685           | 3 021         | (2 336)      | -77%           | 2 054              |
| Licences and permits                                          |     | 9 892           | 10 856              |                 | 861            | 3 171         | 3 619         | (447)        | -12%           | 9 514              |
| Agency services                                               |     | 18 186          | 19 277              |                 | (338)          | 6 597         | 6 426         | 172          | 3%             | 19 792             |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            |     | 543 309         | 583 768             |                 | 22 635         | 118 245       | 194 589       | (76 345)     | -39%           | 354 734            |
| Other revenue                                                 |     | 28 990          | 24 400              |                 | 1 645          | 13 112        | 8 133         | 4 979        | 61%            | 39 336             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |     | 12 000          | 5 000               |                 |                | 132           | 1 667         | (1 534)      | -92%           | 397                |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     | 3 682 471       | 4 056 902           | -               | 286 371        | 1 246 986     | 1 352 301     | (105 315)    | -8%            | 3 740 958          |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                        |     | 551 013         | 577 889             |                 | 46 627         | 189 327       | 192 630       | (3 302)      | -2%            | 567 982            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |     | 29 186          | 30 722              |                 | 2 766          | 9 877         | 10 241        | (364)        | -4%            | 29 631             |
| Debt impairment                                               |     | 301 719         | 386 643             |                 |                | -             | 128 881       | (128 881)    | -100%          | -                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               |     | 288 610         | 415 968             |                 | 417            | 6 210         | 138 656       | (132 446)    | -96%           | 18 630             |
| Finance charges                                               |     | 59 044          | 52 721              |                 |                | 7 704         | 17 574        | (9 870)      | -56%           | 23 112             |
| Bulk purchases                                                |     | 1 694 821       | 1 769 272           |                 | 156 671        | 759 445       | 589 757       | 169 687      | 29%            | 2 278 334          |
| Other materials                                               |     | 133 348         | 131 712             |                 | 4 904          | 12 373        | 43 904        | (31 531)     | -72%           | 37 118             |
| Contracted services                                           |     | 240 209         | 208 411             |                 | 13 691         | 35 806        | 69 470        | (33 664)     | -48%           | 107 418            |
| Transfers and grants                                          |     | 24 314          | 24 779              |                 | 186            | 625           | 8 260         | (7 634)      | -92%           | 1 876              |
| Other expenditure                                             |     | 200 208         | 287 919             |                 | 12 583         | 57 066        | 95 973        | (38 907)     | -41%           | 171 197            |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                       |     |                 | -                   |                 |                |               |               | -            |                | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                             |     | 3 522 473       | 3 886 035           | -               | 237 844        | 1 078 433     | 1 295 345     | (216 912)    | -17%           | 3 235 299          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                |     | 159 998         | 170 867             | -               | 48 527         | 168 553       | 56 956        | 111 597      | 0              | 505 658            |
| Contributions recognised - capital                            |     | 644 984         | 398 874             |                 | 20 533         | 84 547        | 132 958       | (48 411)     | (0)            | 253 641            |
| Contributed assets                                            |     | 90 440          | 69 000              |                 | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | (0)            | 41 070             |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Taxation                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                              |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Attributable to minorities                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |

The table attached above reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month of October 2016 in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue for the four months of the reporting period is an average of 33.33% and the municipality has performed as follows for this reporting month

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

### 4.1.1 Revenue By Source

|                                                                      |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Property rates                                                       | 33%        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 35%        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 22%        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 22%        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 33%        |
| Service charges - other                                              | 1%         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   | 42%        |
| Interest earned - external investments                               | 17%        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                | 45%        |
| Dividends received                                                   | -          |
| Fines                                                                | 8%         |
| Licences and permits                                                 | 29%        |
| Agency services                                                      | 34%        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 20%        |
| Other revenue                                                        | 54%        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             | 3%         |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>31%</b> |



- The overall municipality performance on the revenue is at 31% when compared to the pro rata of 33% as at the end of October 2016.
- Performance of **Property Rates** is at 33% by the end of October 2016 in line with the anticipated collection rate of 33%.
- Revenue on **Service charges** – (Water, Sanitation and Other have performed below the expected collection rate with 22%, 22% and 1% respectively) while on Electricity and Waste Management is performing better with 35% and 33% respectively.

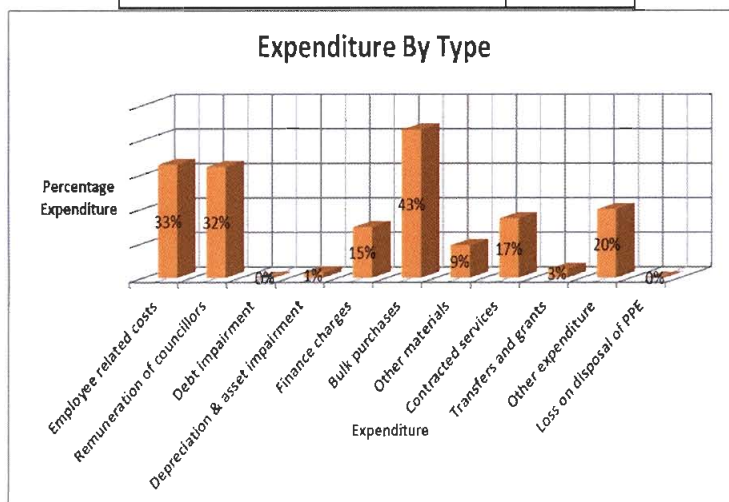
## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

- The revenue earned on **Rental of facilities** and equipment is mainly on the following facilities: Rental of Sports Facilities, Kloof Holiday Resort, Community Halls and Housing Provision for Municipal Houses and Flats. The performance of these services is at 42% when compared to the expected collection rate of 33% by the end of October 2016.
- **Fines** service is at 8% by the end of 31<sup>st</sup> October, 2016/2017 financial year when compared to the anticipated collection rate of 33%. The performance of fines is below projected budget. More budget for fines is for Traffic Fines and at the moment it is standing at R668 582 to the budgeted revenue collection of R9 007 528. Currently the municipality is using manual system for traffic fines collection and the model is not yielding the expected results, therefore Directorates Public Safety must speed up the process of procuring an electronic system in line with mSCOA requirements.
- **Licences and Permits** refer to revenue earned on Issuing of various Licenses and Permits by License Department and the testing fees for vehicles, Flammable Liquids for Emergency and Disaster Management and trading licenses for Community Development. Current performance by the end of October 2016 is at 29%.
- The **income for Agency Services** is for Vehicle Testing and Licenses which is a function done by the municipal on behalf of the Provincial Government. It is important to note that a portion of this revenue is payable to Provincial Government under the 80/20 agreement and the municipality retains 20% before vat inclusive of the revenue on vehicle testing and licenses. The performance at the end of 31<sup>st</sup> October 2016 is at 34% which is remains above the expected 33%.
- The revenue earned on **transfers recognised** refers to the recognition of operational grant spending in accordance with financial reporting standards. This is based on the National and Provincial Government's Division of Revenue Act allocation as approved by Parliament.
- **Other Revenue** is at 54% when compared to the pro rata of 33%. This includes services such as (Tender fees, Legal fees recovered, Amendment schemes fees, Reconnection fees, Connections, Advertising fees, etc)

### 4.1.2 Expenditure by Source

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Employee related costs          | 33%        |
| Remuneration of councillors     | 32%        |
| Debt impairment                 | 0%         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1%         |
| Finance charges                 | 15%        |
| Bulk purchases                  | 43%        |
| Other materials                 | 9%         |
| Contracted services             | 17%        |
| Transfers and grants            | 3%         |
| Other expenditure               | 20%        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE         | -          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>        | <b>28%</b> |



The expenditure for the three months ending in October 2016 is at 28% when compared to the pro rata of 33%.

- **Employee-Related Costs** refers to salaries and benefits of all the municipal staff. The expenditure is stable as in line with the expected rate of 33%.
- **Remuneration of Councillors** refers to salaries and benefits of all the Councillors. The expenditure is also stable under the expected rate of 33%.
- **Debt Impairment and Depreciation** performances are at 0% and 1% respectively. The debt impairment movement usually happens at the end of the financial year and also the depreciation figures are estimates and the final calculated figures are done at the end of the financial year when the assets verification and condition assessment is completed.
- The expenditure for **bulk purchases** reflects a provision made for month based on the prior month's actual expenditure. This provision is made because at the time billing the invoices of the bulk-purchase suppliers are not yet received. The actual expenditure is thus reported the following month. The use of estimates/provisions is line with the accrual basis of accounting.

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

- The expenditure for **Contracted Services** for the month of October 2016 is at 17% based on the following services: Legal and Valuations, Financial Services, Security Services, Refuse Removal (all areas) and on Rustenburg Rapid Transport.
- **Other Materials** refers to the repairs and maintenance of various municipal assets and systems. By the end of October 2016, expenditure on this service is at 9% when compared to the 33% pro rata Directorates are urged to start spending on this item in order to increase the life span of municipal assets.
- **Finance Charges** refers to interest paid on external loans and excess facilities from financial institutions. For this month the finance charges were incurred by the Rustenburg Water Services Trust on an Absa excess facility.
- **Other Expenditure** is at 20%. This services are mainly on (Advertising, Travelling, Stationery, Rentals, Copy Charges, Financial Management activities, Materials and Stock, Departmental Charges, Transport, etc.).

### 4.1.3 Capital Expenditure

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M04 October

| Vote Description                                           | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>                       |     | 400             | 18 465              | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 6 155         | (4 091)      | -66%           | 6 191              |
| Executive and council                                      |     | -               | 7 465               |                 | -              | -             | 2 488         | (2 488)      | -100%          | -                  |
| Budget and treasury office                                 |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Corporate services                                         |     | 400             | 11 000              |                 | 1 335          | 2 064         | 3 667         | (1 603)      | -44%           | 6 191              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>                         |     | 6 158           | 9 391               | -               | (730)          | 5 786         | 3 130         | 2 656        | 85%            | 17 358             |
| Community and social services                              |     | 1 158           | 1 532               |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92%           | 117                |
| Sport and recreation                                       |     | 5 000           | 7 859               |                 | (769)          | 5 747         | 2 620         | 3 127        | 119%           | 17 241             |
| Public safety                                              |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                                                    |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Health                                                     |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                 |     | 539 361         | 305 002             | -               | 19 304         | 86 179        | 101 667       | (15 488)     | -15%           | 258 538            |
| Planning and development                                   |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Road transport                                             |     | 539 361         | 305 002             |                 | 19 304         | 86 179        | 101 667       | (15 488)     | -15%           | 258 538            |
| Environmental protection                                   |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                                    |     | 269 020         | 144 016             | -               | 1 890          | 25 208        | 48 005        | (22 798)     | -47%           | 75 623             |
| Electricity                                                |     | 162 550         | 21 800              |                 | 1 890          | 8 733         | 7 267         | 1 466        | 20%            | 26 199             |
| Water                                                      |     | 72 963          | 53 216              |                 | -              | 2 784         | 17 739        | (14 954)     | -84%           | 8 353              |
| Waste water management                                     |     | 28 507          | 69 000              |                 | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | -40%           | 41 070             |
| Waste management                                           |     | 5 000           | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <i>Other</i>                                               |     | 90 440          | 10 000              |                 | -              | 800           | 3 333         | (2 533)      | -76%           | 2 401              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b> | 3   | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 162 291       | (42 255)     | -26%           | 360 110            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                        |     | 643 827         | 397 342             |                 | 21 761         | 105 103       | 132 447       | (27 344)     | -21%           | 315 310            |
| Provincial Government                                      |     | 1 158           | 1 532               |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92%           | 117                |
| District Municipality                                      |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                 |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                             |     | 644 985         | 398 874             | -               | 21 800         | 105 142       | 132 958       | (27 816)     | -21%           | 315 427            |
| Public contributions & donations                           | 5   | 90 440          | 69 000              |                 | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | -40%           | 41 070             |
| Borrowing                                                  | 6   | 169 954         | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                 |     | -               | 19 000              |                 | -              | -             | 6 333         | (6 333)      | -100%          | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                               |     | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 118 833       | 162 291       | (43 459)     | -27%           | 356 498            |

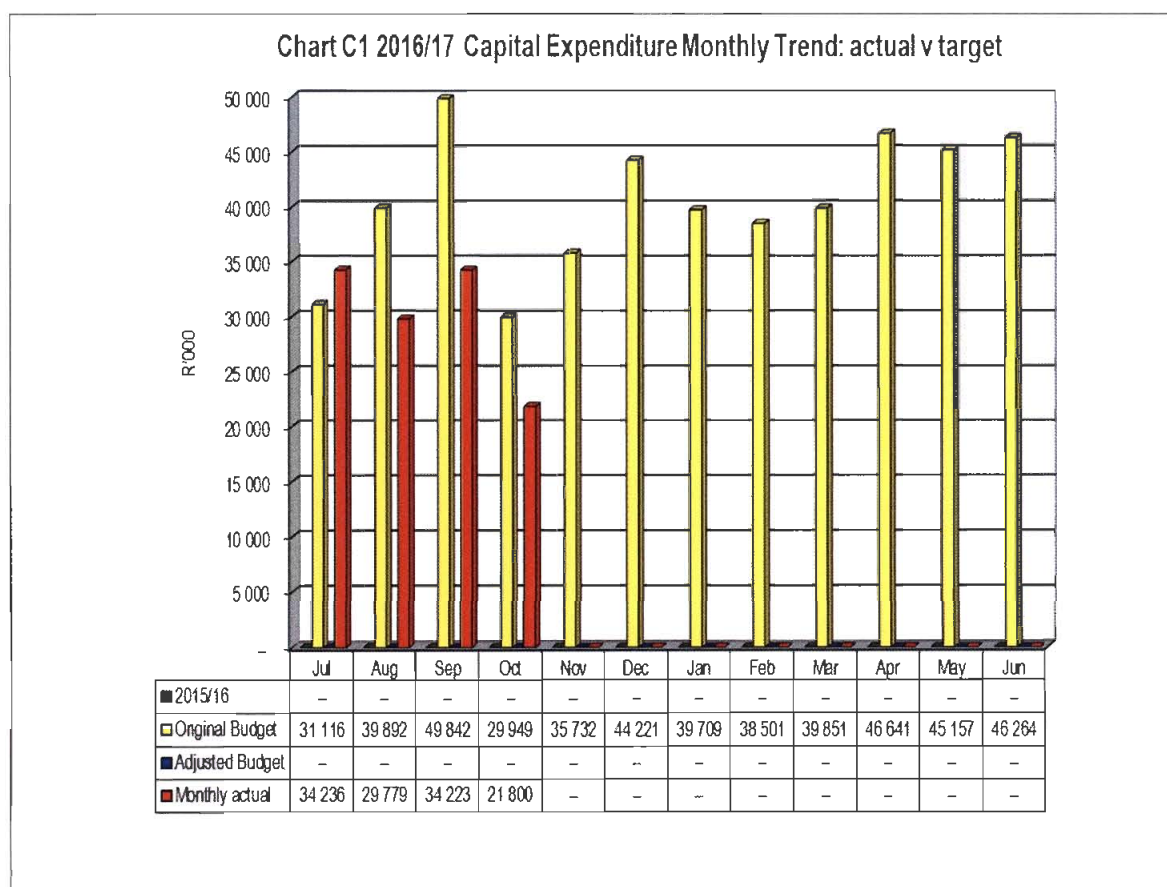
The capital budget October spending is detailed below. Year to date spending is at R 118 million (24 %) of the expected year to date spending of R 162 million (33% pro rata).

**The actual expenditure on capital projects for October 2016 was on the following projects:**

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

| Item Desc                                    | Vote Desc                                      | Oct               |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| DEVELOP RECREATIONAL FACILITY - MIG          | Development of Boitekong Sports Facility       | -768 560          |
| ELECTRICITY RETICULATION - LOAN              | UPGRADING/REFURBISHMENT OF 33KV SUBSTATIONS    | 331 372           |
| INTEGRATED RAPID TRANSPORT NETWORK           | CONSTRUCTION OF RRT CBD NORTH - CONTRACTOR B   | 1 561 240         |
| INTEGRATED RAPID TRANSPORT NETWORK           | CONSTRUCTION OF NE CORRIDOR - CONTRACTOR D     | 2 057 171         |
| INTEGRATED RAPID TRANSPORT NETWORK           | CONSTRUCTION OF RRT CBD NORTH - CONTRACTOR C   | 3 346 470         |
| INTEGRATED RAPID TRANSPORT NETWORK           | CONSTRUCTION OF RRT STATION - CONTRACTOR A     | 3 747 584         |
| INTEGRATED RAPID TRANSPORT NETWORK           | CONSTRUCTION OF RRT CBD NORTH - CONTRACTOR A   | 7 746 372         |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT - CRR                       | COMPUTERS(LAPTOPS AND DESKTOPS)                | 143 610           |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DSAC                      | Book trolley: Karlienpark Library              | 3 814             |
| OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DSAC                      | STUDY TABLES- BOITEKONG LIBRARY                | 17 040            |
| OTHER ASSETS - DSAC                          | Themed browser boxes: Boitekong Library        | 9 100             |
| OTHER ASSETS - DSAC                          | Themed browser boxes: Boitekong Library        | 9 100             |
| OTHER ASSETS - MIG                           | ICT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE                     | 1 190 946         |
| ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES & STORMWATER - MIG | ROBEGA ROADS AND STORMWATER                    | 47 087            |
| ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES & STORMWATER - MIG | IKEMELENG BULK ROADS CONSTRUCTION PHASE 3      | 293 490           |
| ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES & STORMWATER - MIG | PHATSIMA ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE PHASE 3 | 504 604           |
| STREET LIGHTING - MIG                        | MAUMONG HIGH MAST LIGHTS                       | 74 000            |
| STREET LIGHTING - MIG                        | RAŠIMONÉ HIGH MAST LIGHTS                      | 74 000            |
| STREET LIGHTING - MIG                        | THABANENG HIGH MAST LIGHTS                     | 74 000            |
| STREET LIGHTING - MIG                        | MOSENTHAL/KAGENG HIGH MAST LIGHTS              | 1 337 116         |
|                                              |                                                | <b>21 799 556</b> |

The chart below illustrates the capital expenditure trends against the budget per month and the year to date actual against the year to date target.



# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.4 Statement of Financial Position as at 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

| Description                              | Ref      | 2015/16           | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                  |                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                          |          | Audited Outcome   | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       | <b>1</b> |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Cash                                     |          | 188 367           | 194 248             |                 | 217 494          | 194 248            |
| Call investment deposits                 |          | 405 325           | 908 963             |                 | 205 364          | 908 963            |
| Consumer debtors                         |          | 318 716           | 319 301             |                 | 272 484          | 319 301            |
| Other debtors                            |          | 64 648            | 88 207              |                 | 202              | 88 207             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |          | 804               | 844                 |                 | 101              | 844                |
| Inventory                                |          | 16 674            | 16 674              |                 | 20 092           | 16 674             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |          | <b>994 535</b>    | <b>1 528 238</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>715 737</b>   | <b>1 528 238</b>   |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |          | -                 | -                   |                 | 2 349            | -                  |
| Investments                              |          | 880               | 880                 |                 | 802              | 880                |
| Investment property                      |          | 314 509           | 314 509             |                 | 306 259          | 314 509            |
| Investments in Associate                 |          |                   | -                   |                 | -                | -                  |
| Property, plant and equipment            |          | 8 793 279         | 9 206 086           |                 | 7 922 773        | 9 206 086          |
| Agricultural                             |          |                   | -                   |                 | -                | -                  |
| Biological assets                        |          |                   | -                   |                 | -                | -                  |
| Intangible assets                        |          | 706               | 706                 |                 | 706              | 706                |
| Other non-current assets                 |          | 119               | 119                 |                 | 119              | 119                |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |          | <b>9 109 493</b>  | <b>9 522 300</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>8 233 008</b> | <b>9 522 300</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |          | <b>10 104 028</b> | <b>11 050 538</b>   | <b>-</b>        | <b>8 948 745</b> | <b>11 050 538</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |          |                   |                     |                 | -                |                    |
| Borrowing                                |          | 49 030            | 49 051              |                 | 31 049           | 49 051             |
| Consumer deposits                        |          | 30 120            | 42 198              |                 | 42 019           | 42 198             |
| Trade and other payables                 |          | 802 035           | 800 664             |                 | 742 070          | 800 664            |
| Provisions                               |          | 19 362            | 20 523              |                 | 17 430           | 20 523             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |          | <b>900 548</b>    | <b>912 436</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>832 568</b>   | <b>912 436</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Borrowing                                |          | 608 928           | 556 207             |                 | 472 671          | 556 207            |
| Provisions                               |          | 215 789           | 219 118             |                 | 265 969          | 219 118            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |          | <b>824 717</b>    | <b>775 325</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>738 640</b>   | <b>775 325</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |          | <b>1 725 265</b>  | <b>1 687 762</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 571 208</b> | <b>1 687 762</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>2</b> | <b>8 378 763</b>  | <b>9 362 777</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>7 377 537</b> | <b>9 362 777</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |          |                   |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |          | 8 170 399         | 9 150 990           |                 | 7 377 537        | 9 150 990          |
| Reserves                                 |          | 208 364           | 211 787             |                 | -                | 211 787            |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>2</b> | <b>8 378 763</b>  | <b>9 362 777</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>7 377 537</b> | <b>9 362 777</b>   |

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.5 Statement of Cash-flows for the month ending 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

| Description                                        | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                    |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                        | t   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Receipts                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Ratepayers and other                               |     | 2 166 000       | 3 019 576           |                 | 205 331        | 702 962       | 1 006 525     | (303 563)    | -30%           | 2 108 887          |
| Government - operating                             |     | 298 670         | 583 768             |                 | 22 635         | 95 610        | 194 589       | (98 980)     | -51%           | 286 829            |
| Government - capital                               |     | 521 265         | 398 874             |                 | 20 533         | 216 192       | 132 958       | 83 234       | 63%            | 648 576            |
| Interest                                           |     | 59 096          | 35 241              |                 | 17 038         | 51 902        | 11 747        | 40 155       | 342%           | 155 707            |
| Dividends                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Payments                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                            |     | (2 282 261)     | (3 005 924)         |                 | (237 241)      | (826 653)     | (1 001 975)   | (175 322)    | 17%            | (2 479 958)        |
| Finance charges                                    |     | (42 848)        | (52 721)            |                 | -              | (7 704)       | (17 574)      | (9 870)      | 56%            | (23 112)           |
| Transfers and Grants                               |     | (1 102)         | (24 779)            |                 | (186)          | (439)         | (8 260)       | (7 820)      | 95%            | (1 317)            |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES          |     | 718 820         | 954 035             | -               | 28 110         | 231 870       | 318 012       | (86 141)     | -27%           | 695 611            |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Receipts                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        |     | 794             | 93 000              |                 | -              | 132           | 31 000        | (30 868)     | -100%          | 397                |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors         |     |                 |                     |                 |                | 120 521       | -             | 120 521      | #DIV/0!        | 361 563            |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables |     | -               |                     |                 |                | (220 425)     | -             | (220 425)    | #DIV/0!        | (661 275)          |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments     |     | -               |                     |                 |                | (152 362)     | -             | (152 362)    | #DIV/0!        | (457 086)          |
| Payments                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                     |     | (911 183)       | (486 873)           |                 | (21 800)       | (98 237)      | (162 291)     | (64 054)     | 39%            | (294 711)          |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES          |     | (910 389)       | (393 873)           | -               | (21 800)       | (350 371)     | (131 291)     | 219 080      | -167%          | (1 051 112)        |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Receipts                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits           |     | 15              | 2 078               |                 | -              | (48 332)      | 693           | (49 025)     | -7079%         | (144 997)          |
| Payments                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                             |     | (17 384)        | (52 721)            |                 | -              | (4 002)       | (17 574)      | (13 572)     | 77%            | (12 006)           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES          |     | (17 369)        | (50 643)            | -               | -              | (52 334)      | (16 881)      | 35 453       | -210%          | (157 003)          |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD              |     | (208 938)       | 509 518             | -               | 6 310          | (170 835)     | 169 839       |              |                | (512 504)          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:                |     | 982 498         | 593 693             |                 |                | 593 693       | 593 693       |              |                | 593 693            |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:           |     | 773 560         | 1 103 211           | -               |                | 422 858       | 763 532       |              |                | 81 189             |

**AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016**

**4.1.6 Material Variance Explanations for the month ended 31 October 2016**

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October

| Ref | Description                               | Variance  | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                      | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | R thousands                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1   | <b>Revenue By Source</b>                  |           |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Property rates                            | (1 198)   | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | The amount billed for this month is in line with the average monthly bill. No further action should be undertaken                                                   |
|     | Service charges - electricity revenue     | 42 071    | The positive variance is caused by the seasonal change                                                                                                               | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Service charges - water revenue           | (52 723)  | The actual billed amount is lower in comparison to budgeted figures                                                                                                  | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - sanitation revenue      | (29 170)  | The actual billed amount is lower in comparison to budgeted figures                                                                                                  | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - refuse revenue          | (223)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Service charges - other                   | (96)      | Variance is Material                                                                                                                                                 | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Rental of facilities and equipment        | 758       | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Interest earned - external investments    | (5 746)   | Interests amounts differ on a month to month basis as the Investments are short-term and are made based on available balance.                                        | The Variance on interest requires no further action as investments differ on monthly basis.                                                                         |
|     | Interest earned - outstanding debtors     | 16 525    | The variance is caused by an Outstanding Debtors Book of R3 051 137 747                                                                                              | Stringent Credit Control measures must be effected to ensure collection on old debts. If no action is taken, the Debtors' book shall increase further               |
|     | Fines                                     | (2 336)   | The system of collection had discontinued due to termination of the contract, but the contract has been advertised for financial year 16/17                          | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Licences and permits                      | (447)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Agency services                           | 172       | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Transfers recognised - operational        | (76 345)  | Grants transfers are received in tranches and do not follow a straight line approach.                                                                                | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Other revenue                             | 4 979     | Other Revenue is made up various revenue sources and will vary month to month                                                                                        | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Gains on disposal of PPE                  | (1 534)   | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
| 2   | <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                |           |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Employee related costs                    | (3 302)   | Variance is a positive variance and requires no further investigation                                                                                                | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Remuneration of councillors               | (364)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Debt impairment                           | (128 881) | The figure is calculated at year end/ asset count                                                                                                                    | We will have to full calculated figures on this services at the end of the financial as this is always calculated then                                              |
|     | Depreciation & asset impairment           | (132 446) | This are the monthly estimated figures and the actual calculation is done at the end of the financial year after the assets count is completed                       | No remedial actions is needed, except that we will have to wait for the actuals at the end of the financial year                                                    |
|     | Finance charges                           | (9 870)   | Variance is not Material. A positive variance is an indicator good financial management                                                                              | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Bulk purchases                            | 169 687   | Variance is material and based on the seasonal changes and the implementation of the new tariffs.                                                                    | This service must be properly monitored and by mid year assessment a proper analysis must be done so that if needs be, adjustment can be done on this service       |
|     | Other materials                           | (31 531)  | Variance is Material                                                                                                                                                 | Rate of spending needs to increase as this will assist the municipal assets life span                                                                               |
|     | Contracted services                       | (33 664)  | the variance for contracted services is a result of the following expenditures:<br>Legal Expenses, Software expenses and refuse removal of newly incorporated areas. | The variance needs to be analysed over a few months and investigation undertaken if it continues                                                                    |
|     | Transfers and grants                      | (7 634)   | the expenditure on this item does not follow a straight line approach as distribution are not made on monthly basis and not equal in amounts every month             | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Other expenditure                         | (38 907)  | The unspending on this services is mainly periodic and we will start seeing the movement as the financial year progresses                                            | No remedial actions is needed at the moment, this services will have to be monitored and evaluated properly during the mid year assessment                          |
|     | Loss on disposal of PPE                   | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3   | <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                |           |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                  | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                | (6 442)   | It's in the final stage of the drafting of the Bid document                                                                                                          | The tender document must be forwarded to the SCM Bid committees in the 2nd quarter of the financial year                                                            |
|     | Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES       | (1 603)   | Service provider is on site and currently no payments have been made to the service provider as they are still busy with the Network upgrading implementation        | Invoices will be submitted as and when progress has been achieved. Directorates must make sure that value for money is achieved                                     |
|     | Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY              | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                    | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT    | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT       | -         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT            | 2 656     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                             | This will have to be monitored                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE     | (27 556)  | Projects for MIG and PTING are moving smoothly except for MWIG. The projects for supply of bulk water services served at specification committee and later advised.  | The process of evaluation and adjudication process must be shortened and fasttracked in order to finalize the appointment of the service providers for water supply |
|     | Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | (9 310)   | Progress from the Rustenburg Water Service Trust is moving quite good and this should be maintained                                                                  | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |

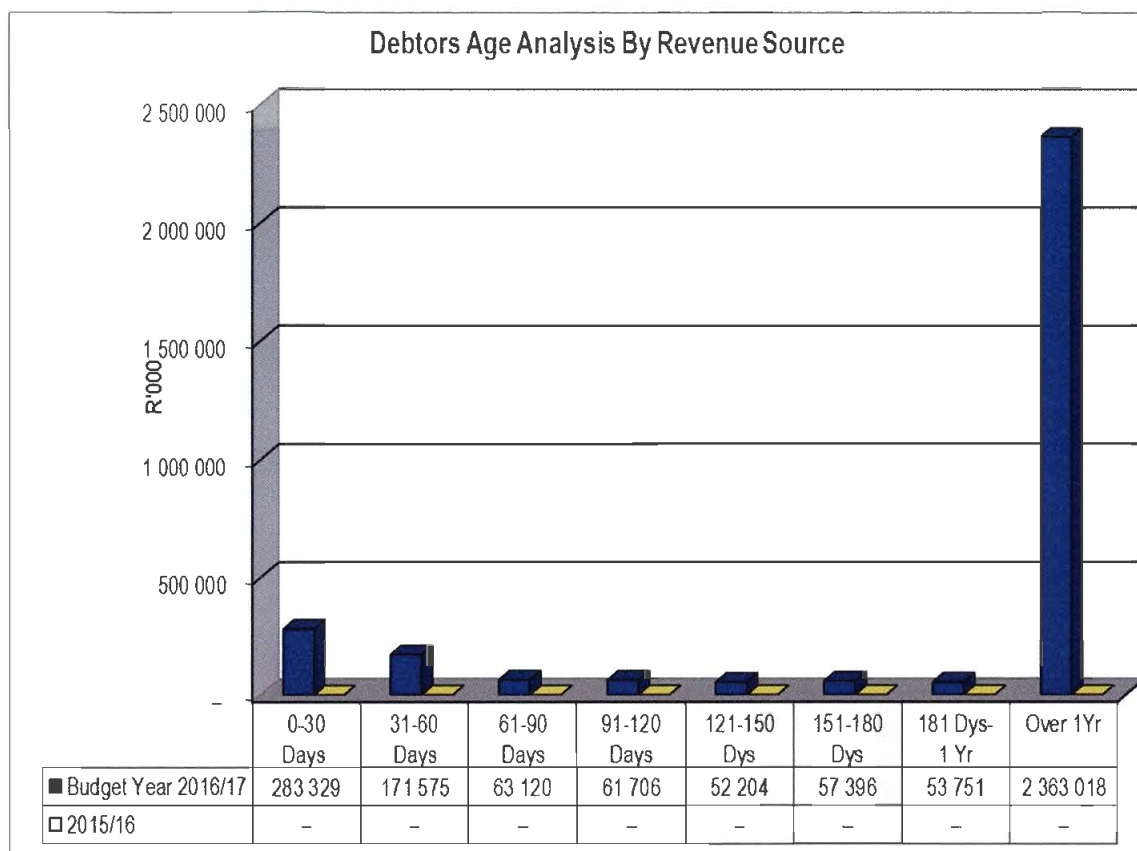
## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

### 4.1.7 Debtors' Age Analysis for the month ended 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

| Description                               |      | NT Code | Budget Year 2016/17 |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |       |           |
|-------------------------------------------|------|---------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
|                                           |      |         | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr  | Total | Bad Debts |
| R thousands                               |      |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |       |           |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source    |      |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |       |           |
| Rates                                     | 1200 | 35 365  | 20 232              | 16 174     | 14 812     | 13 049      | 17 824      | 15 049      | 780 536      | 913 042   | -     | 841 27    |
| Electricity                               | 1300 | 191 648 | 107 921             | 14 331     | 13 033     | 10 004      | 10 038      | 8 592       | 223 281      | 578 848   | -     | 264 94    |
| Water                                     | 1400 | 22 454  | 9 437               | 6 960      | 5 974      | 5 413       | 5 325       | 11 873      | 167 263      | 234 699   | -     | 195 84    |
| Sewerage / Sanitation                     | 1500 | 10 047  | 8 970               | 5 580      | 5 942      | 4 796       | 4 585       | 4 522       | 193 368      | 237 810   | -     | 213 21    |
| Refuse Removal                            | 1600 | 9 517   | 8 736               | 5 507      | 5 411      | 4 842       | 4 610       | 4 300       | 235 382      | 278 305   | -     | 254 54    |
| Housing (Rental Revenue)                  | 1700 | 586     | 465                 | 370        | 824        | 232         | 207         | 200         | 11 009       | 13 894    | -     | 12 47     |
| Other                                     | 1900 | 13 712  | 15 814              | 14 198     | 15 711     | 13 868      | 14 807      | 9 214       | 752 179      | 849 503   | -     | 805 77    |
| Total By Revenue Source                   | 2000 | 283 329 | 171 575             | 63 120     | 61 706     | 52 204      | 57 396      | 53 751      | 2 363 018    | 3 106 101 | -     | 2 588 07  |
| 2015/16 - totals only                     |      |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              | -         |       | -         |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category |      |         |                     |            |            |             |             |             |              |           |       |           |
| Government                                | 2200 | 5 058   | 3 556               | 2 299      | 607        | 521         | 1 092       | 7 106       | 51 757       | 71 996    | -     |           |
| Business                                  | 2300 | 176 727 | 99 383              | 8 590      | 9 099      | 6 076       | 7 607       | 5 682       | 120 238      | 433 404   | -     |           |
| Households                                | 2400 | 84 393  | 60 364              | 46 512     | 46 254     | 40 431      | 44 015      | 37 335      | 2 085 933    | 2 445 238 | -     |           |
| Other                                     | 2500 | 17 151  | 8 271               | 5 718      | 5 746      | 5 177       | 4 682       | 3 628       | 105 090      | 155 463   | -     |           |
| Total By Customer Category                | 2600 | 283 329 | 171 575             | 63 120     | 61 706     | 52 204      | 57 396      | 53 751      | 2 363 018    | 3 106 101 | -     |           |

Assessment rates remained at 29% which is the largest portion of outstanding debts as compared to other services. On the customer category, households are still high as compared to other customers at 79% of outstanding debts.



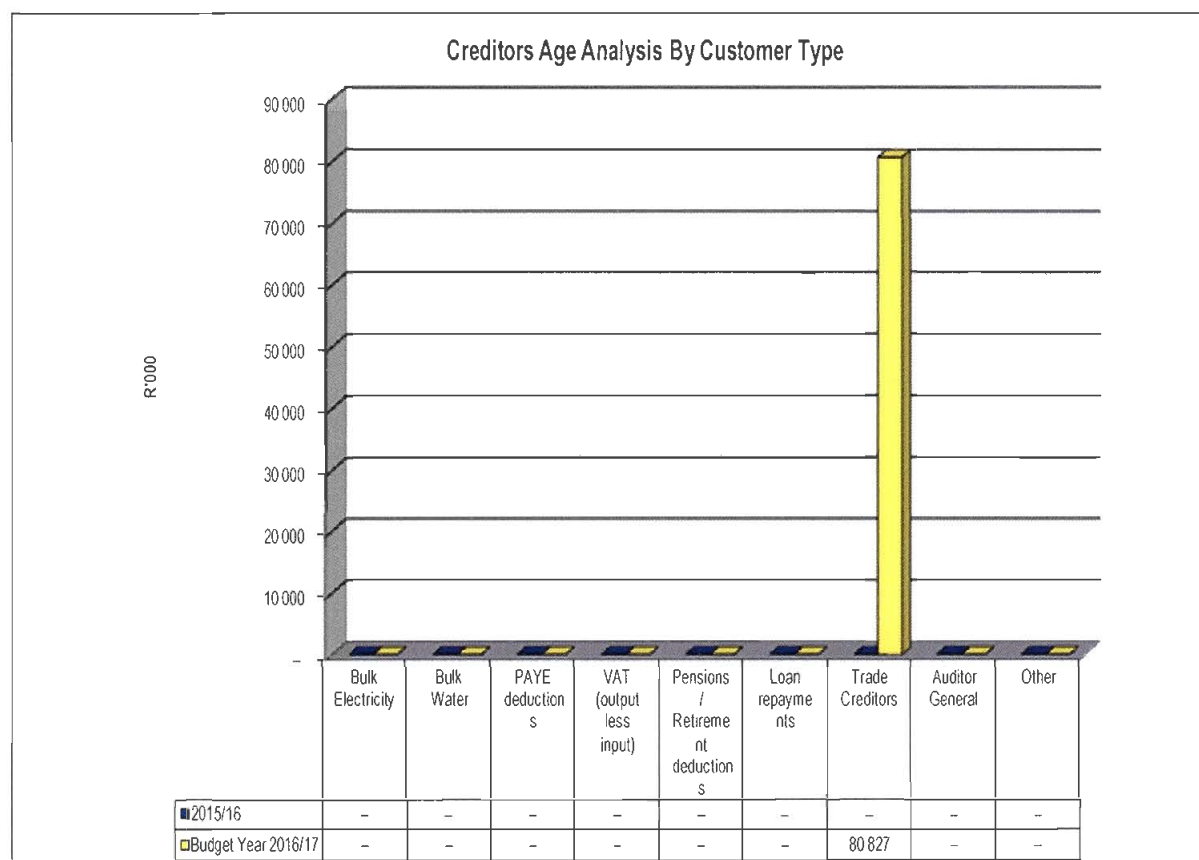
# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.8 Creditors' Age Analysis for the month ended 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October

| Description<br>R thousands              | NT<br>Code | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |        | Prior year<br>totals for chart<br>(same period) |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |            | 0 -<br>30 Days      | 31 -<br>60 Days | 61 -<br>90 Days | 91 -<br>120 Days | 121 -<br>150 Days | 151 -<br>180 Days | 181 Days -<br>1 Year | Over 1<br>Year | Total  |                                                 |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type |            |                     |                 |                 |                  |                   |                   |                      |                |        |                                                 |
| Bulk Electricity                        | 0100       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Bulk Water                              | 0200       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| PAYE deductions                         | 0300       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| VAT (output less input)                 | 0400       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions        | 0500       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Loan repayments                         | 0600       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Trade Creditors                         | 0700       | 828                 | 49              | 2               | 79 882           | 1                 | 65                | -                    | -              | 80 827 | -                                               |
| Auditor General                         | 0800       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Other                                   | 0900       | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                 | -                 | -                    | -              | -      | -                                               |
| Total By Customer Type                  | 2600       | 828                 | 49              | 2               | 79 882           | 1                 | 65                | -                    | -              | 80 827 | -                                               |

The creditors' book has increased by R80 279million when compared to the September balance of R 548 935.



# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.9 Investment Portfolio for the month 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 October

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of<br>Investment | Type of<br>Investment | Expiry date of<br>investment | Accrued<br>interest for<br>the month | Yield for the<br>month 1<br>(%) | Market<br>value at<br>beginning<br>of the<br>month | Change in<br>market<br>value | Market<br>value at end<br>of the<br>month |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| R thousands                                                    |     | Yrs/Months              |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                                    |                              |                                           |
| <b>Municipality</b>                                            |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                                    |                              |                                           |
| <b>ABSA (550/813, 550/823)</b>                                 |     |                         |                       |                              | 349                                  |                                 | 760                                                | (1)                          | 760                                       |
| 1220000458 (5004)                                              |     | -                       | Short-Term            | -                            | 348                                  |                                 | -                                                  |                              |                                           |
| 9063930063 (5008)                                              |     | 31 Days @2.9%           | Short-Term            | 31 Days @2.9%                | 1                                    | 2.9%                            | 590                                                | (1)                          | 590                                       |
| 2074752308                                                     |     | 61 Days @7.09%          | Short-Term            | 61 Days @7.09%               | -                                    | 7.1%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| 2074871075                                                     |     | 60 Days @6.75%          | Short-Term            | 60 Days @6.75%               | -                                    | 6.8%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| 2072931992                                                     |     | 30 Days @ 7.32%         | Short-Term            | 30 Days @ 7.32%              | -                                    | 7.3%                            | 170                                                | -                            | 170                                       |
| <b>NEDBANK (550/825)</b>                                       |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                                    |                              |                                           |
| 03/7881512792/000287                                           |     | 30 Days @7.575          | Short-Term            | 30 Days @7.575               | -                                    | 7.6%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| <b>STANDARD BANK (550/828)</b>                                 |     |                         |                       |                              | -                                    |                                 | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| 228818613/056                                                  |     | 91 Days @7.675%         | Short-Term            | 91 Days @7.675%              | -                                    | 7.7%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| 228818613/057                                                  |     | 91 Days @7.675%         | Short-Term            | 91 Days @7.675%              | -                                    | 7.7%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| 228818613/058                                                  |     | 91 Days @7.675%         | Short-Term            | 91 Days @7.675%              | -                                    | 7.7%                            | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| <b>STANDARD BANK CALL ACCOUNT</b>                              |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | -                                                  | 40 000                       | 40 000                                    |
| <b>SANLAM (550/812, 550/827)</b>                               |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | 54 070                                             | -                            | 54 070                                    |
| <b>SANLAM SHARES</b>                                           |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | 801                                                | -                            | 801                                       |
| <b>KAGISO ASSET MANAGEMENT (550/827)</b>                       |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | 52 547                                             | -                            | 52 547                                    |
| <b>HOUSING: CURRENT ACCOUNT</b>                                |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | 14 242                                             | 50                           | 14 292                                    |
| <b>ABSA CURRENT ACCOUNT</b>                                    |     | -                       | -                     | -                            | -                                    | 0.0%                            | 19 081                                             | 11 842                       | 30 924                                    |
| <b>CALL ACCOUNT (4078503088)</b>                               |     | 32 Days @6.63%          | Short-Term            | 32 Days @6.63%               | 250                                  | 6.6%                            | 11 721                                             | 250                          | 11 971                                    |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                  |     |                         |                       |                              | 599                                  | 0                               | 153 222                                            | 52 141                       | 205 364                                   |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                                      |     |                         |                       |                              | -                                    |                                 | -                                                  | -                            | -                                         |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | 2   |                         |                       |                              | 599                                  |                                 | 153 222                                            | 52 141                       | 205 364                                   |

**AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016**

#### 4.1.10 Grant Receipts for the month 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

| Description                                     | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| RECEIPTS:                                       | 1,2 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                            |     | 538 542         | 583 300             | -               | 5 989          | 110 820       | 194 433       | (70 493)     | -36.3%         | 332 461            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                |     | 399 145         | 451 980             |                 | -              | 91 267        | 150 660       | (59 393)     | -39.4%         | 273 801            |
| Finance Management                              |     | 1 600           | 1 625               |                 | 119            | 218           | 542           |              |                | 653                |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |     | 530             | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                |     | 7 000           | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating                   |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management         | 3   | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| NDPG                                            |     | -               | 400                 |                 | -              | -             | 133           | (133)        | -100.0%        | -                  |
| FIFA                                            |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| EPWP                                            |     | 3 384           | 4 219               |                 | 722            | 3 127         | 1 406         | 1 721        | 122.4%         | 9 382              |
| PTIS                                            |     | 116 856         | 72 578              |                 | 4 155          | 12 056        | 24 193        |              |                | 36 169             |
| PMU                                             |     | 5 028           | 5 997               |                 |                | 1 339         | 1 999         |              |                | 4 018              |
| MIG                                             |     | 5 000           | 46 500              |                 | 992            | 2 813         | 15 500        | (12 687)     | -81.9%         | 8 438              |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |     |                 | -                   |                 | -              |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                          |     | 841             | 468                 | -               | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        | -98.2%         | 8                  |
| Sport and Recreation                            |     | 841             | 468                 |                 | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        | -98.2%         | 8                  |
| Skills Levy                                     |     |                 | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| LG-SETA                                         |     |                 | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other grant providers:                          |     | 4               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| [insert description]                            |     | 4               |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants            | 5   | 539 388         | 583 768             | -               | 5 990          | 110 823       | 194 589       | (70 646)     | -36.3%         | 332 469            |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                            |     | 643 827         | 397 342             | -               | 21 286         | 83 818        | 132 447       | (21 395)     | -16.2%         | 251 454            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)            |     | 192 715         | 147 417             |                 | 2 827          | 34 959        | 49 139        | (14 180)     | -28.9%         | 104 877            |
| Public Transport and Systems                    |     | 428 711         | 212 461             |                 | 18 459         | 46 074        | 70 820        |              |                | 138 223            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership           |     | -               | 7 465               |                 |                | -             | 2 488         |              |                | -                  |
| Department of Energy                            |     | 10 000          |                     |                 |                |               | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Finance Management                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             |              |                | -                  |
| Water Infrastructure Grant                      |     | 12 000          | 30 000              |                 | -              | 2 784         | 10 000        | (7 216)      | -72.2%         | 8 353              |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |     | 400             |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                          |     | 1 159           | 1 532               | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG      |     | 1 159           | 1 532               |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants              | 5   | 644 985         | 398 874             | -               | 21 325         | 83 857        | 132 958       | (21 867)     | -16.4%         | 251 571            |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS            | 5   | 1 184 373       | 982 642             | -               | 27 315         | 194 680       | 327 547       | (92 513)     | -28.2%         | 584 040            |

The above-mentioned grants were received as per DORA allocation and payment schedule.

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.11 Grants Expenditure for the month 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

| Description                                         | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| EXPENDITURE                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                |     | 538 542         | 583 300             | -               | 5 989          | 110 820       | 194 433       | (72 647)     | -37.4%         | 332 461            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |     | 399 145         | 451 980             |                 |                | 91 267        | 150 660       | (59 393)     | -39.4%         | 273 801            |
| Finance Management                                  |     | 1 600           | 1 625               |                 | 119            | 218           | 542           | (324)        | -59.8%         | 653                |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |     | 530             | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             |              |                | -                  |
| EPWP                                                |     | 3 384           | 4 219               |                 | 722            | 3 127         | 1 406         |              |                | 9 382              |
| PTIS                                                |     | 116 856         | 72 578              |                 | 4 155          | 12 056        | 24 193        | (12 136)     | -50.2%         | 36 169             |
| PMU                                                 |     | 5 028           | 5 997               |                 |                | 1 339         | 1 999         | (660)        | -33.0%         | 4 018              |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating                       |     | -               | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| FIFA                                                |     | -               | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management             |     | -               | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                    |     | 7 000           | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| MIG                                                 |     | 5 000           | 46 500              |                 | 992            | 2 813         | 15 500        |              |                | 8 438              |
| NDPG                                                |     |                 | 400                 |                 |                | -             | 133           | (133)        | -100.0%        | -                  |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | 841             | 468                 | -               | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        |                | 8                  |
| Sport and Recreation                                |     | 841             | 468                 |                 | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        |                | 8                  |
| [insert description]                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other grant providers:                              |     | 4               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
|                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| NSCOOP-GRANT                                        |     | 4               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants |     | 539 388         | 583 768             | -               | 5 990          | 110 823       | 194 589       | (72 800)     | -37.4%         | 332 469            |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                |     | 643 827         | 397 342             | -               | 21 286         | 83 818        | 132 447       | (48 629)     |                | 251 454            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |     | 192 715         | 147 417             |                 | 2 827          | 34 959        | 49 139        | (14 180)     |                | 104 877            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership               |     | -               | 7 465               |                 |                | -             | 2 488         | (2 488)      | -100.0%        | -                  |
| Department of Energy                                |     | 10 000          | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |     | -               | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Municipal System Improvement                        |     | 400             | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Public Transport and Systems                        |     | 428 711         | 212 461             |                 | 18 459         | 46 074        | 70 820        | (24 746)     |                | 138 223            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership               |     | -               | -                   |                 |                | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Water Infrastructure Grant                          |     | 12 000          | 30 000              |                 |                | 2 784         | 10 000        | (7 216)      | -72.2%         | 8 353              |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | 1 159           | 1 532               | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Department of Arts, Sports & Culture & DPLG         |     | 1 159           | 1 532               |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants   |     | 644 985         | 398 874             | -               | 21 325         | 83 857        | 132 958       | (49 101)     |                | 251 571            |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANT            |     | 1 184 373       | 982 642             | -               | 27 315         | 194 680       | 327 547       | (121 901)    | -37.2%         | 584 040            |

Operating grants are at 19% expenditure and capital grants are at 21%. The low spending is for neighbourhood grants, Water Infrastructure grants and DSAC.

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## The actual expenditure for October 2016 on the following grants:

| Grants 2016/2017                              | Budget             | Jul               | Aug               | Sep               | Oct               | Total              | Difference         | Percentage Spent |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                | 200 084 384        | 11 630 051        | 12 343 965        | 12 805 664        | 3 818 860         | 40 598 540         | 159 485 844        | 20%              |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Network Grant | 285 038 999        | 23 583 034        | 21 078 398        | 9 314 183         | 22 614 082        | 76 589 696         | 208 449 303        | 27%              |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant          | 30 000 000         | -                 | -                 | 2 784 348         | -                 | 2 784 348          | 27 215 652         | 9%               |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant               | 7 465 000          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 7 465 000          | 0%               |
| Department of Sports, Arts and Culture        | 3 254 447          | 27 000            | -                 | 964               | 112 642           | 140 606            | 3 113 841          | 4%               |
| Extended Public Works Programme               | 4 219 000          | 636 236           | 725 195           | 916 285           | 692 823           | 2 970 539          | 1 248 461          | 70%              |
| Financial Management Grant                    | 1 625 000          | -                 | 98 618            | -                 | 118 940           | 217 558            | 1 407 442          | 13%              |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>531 686 830</b> | <b>35 876 321</b> | <b>34 246 176</b> | <b>25 821 444</b> | <b>27 357 346</b> | <b>123 301 287</b> | <b>408 385 543</b> | <b>23%</b>       |

## 4.1.12 Councilors and Staff Benefits for the month 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          |  | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                          |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                              |  |     | A               | B                   | C               |                |               |               |              | D              |                    |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |  |     | 21 142          | 22 999              |                 | 2 314          | 8 000         | 7 666         | 333          | 4%             | 23 999             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |  |     | 2 220           | 2 264               |                 | 89             | 381           | 755           | (373)        | -49%           | 1 144              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |  |     | 674             | 670                 |                 | 55             | 215           | 223           | (8)          | -4%            | 645                |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |  |     | 3 435           | 3 085               |                 | 153            | 710           | 1 028         | (318)        | -31%           | 2 131              |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |  |     | 1 716           | 1 704               |                 | 155            | 571           | 568           | 3            | 0%             | 1 713              |
| Housing Allowances                                       |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sub Total - Councillors                                  |  |     | 29 186          | 30 722              | -               | 2 766          | 9 877         | 10 241        | (364)        | -4%            | 29 631             |
| % increase                                               |  | 4   |                 | 5.3%                |                 |                |               |               |              |                | 1.5%               |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |  | 3   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |  |     | 11 565          | 12 192              |                 | 998            | 2 995         | 4 064         | (1 069)      | -26%           | 8 988              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |  |     | 970             | 1 038               |                 | 5 750          | 5 879         | 346           | 5 533        | 1599%          | 17 638             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |  |     | 136             | 145                 |                 | 37             | 110           | 48            | 62           | 128%           | 330                |
| Overtime                                                 |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Performance Bonus                                        |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |  |     | 1 018           | 1 167               |                 | 63             | 190           | 389           | (198)        | -51%           | 571                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing Allowances                                       |  |     | 38              | 41                  |                 | -              | -             | 14            | (14)         | -100%          | -                  |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |  |     | 148             | 159                 |                 | -              | -             | 53            | (53)         | -100%          | -                  |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards                                      |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      |  | 2   | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality              |  |     | 13 875          | 14 741              | -               | 6 849          | 9 175         | 4 914         | 4 261        | 87%            | 27 525             |
| % increase                                               |  | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |  |     | 386 304         | 403 401             |                 | 31 647         | 130 259       | 134 467       | (4 208)      | -3%            | 390 777            |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |  |     | 63 912          | 66 235              |                 | 107            | 17 571        | 22 078        | (4 508)      | -20%           | 52 712             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |  |     | 31 041          | 31 378              |                 | 2 794          | 11 296        | 10 459        | 837          | 8%             | 33 888             |
| Overtime                                                 |  |     | 32 659          | 29 493              |                 | 2 011          | 8 034         | 9 831         | (1 797)      | -18%           | 24 101             |
| Performance Bonus                                        |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |  |     | 16 137          | 15 499              |                 | 1 379          | 5 625         | 5 166         | 459          | 9%             | 16 875             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |  |     | 91              | 87                  |                 | 7              | 29            | 29            | -            | -              | 87                 |
| Housing Allowances                                       |  |     | 4 062           | 6 658               |                 | 200            | 809           | 2 219         | (1 410)      | -64%           | 2 427              |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |  |     | 3 532           | 9 897               |                 | 1 633          | 6 530         | 3 299         | 3 231        | 98%            | 19 589             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Long service awards                                      |  |     | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      |  | 2   | -               | -                   |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                        |  |     | 537 738         | 562 648             | -               | 39 778         | 180 152       | 187 549       | (7 397)      | -4%            | 540 457            |
| % increase                                               |  | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |  |     | 580 799         | 608 111             | -               | 49 393         | 199 205       | 202 704       | (3 499)      | -2%            | 597 614            |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |  |     | 580 799         | 608 111             | -               | 49 393         | 199 205       | 202 704       | (3 499)      | -2%            | 597 614            |
| % increase                                               |  | 4   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          |  |     | 551 613         | 577 389             | -               | 46 627         | 189 327       | 192 463       | (3 136)      | -2%            | 567 982            |

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.13 Rustenburg Local Municipality Financial Performance for the month ended 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - MC

| Description                                                          | Ref | 2015/16          | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                          | 1   |                  |                     |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                             |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                       |     | 281 992          | 300 115             |                 | 24 723         | 98 840           | 100 038          | (1 198)          | -1%            | 296 520            |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                  | -                   |                 |                |                  | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     | 1 894 036        | 2 072 510           |                 | 171 569        | 732 908          | 690 837          | 42 071           | 6%             | 2 198 723          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     | 408 125          | 484 254             |                 | 31 061         | 108 695          | 161 418          | (52 723)         | -33%           | 326 084            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     | 187 853          | 89 743              |                 | 7 533          | 30 575           | 29 914           | 660              | 2%             | 91 724             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     | 105 564          | 113 160             |                 | 8 632          | 37 497           | 37 720           | (223)            | -1%            | 112 491            |
| Service charges - other                                              |     | 273              | 295                 |                 | 0              | 2                | 98               | (96)             | -98%           | 7                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     | 10 050           | 8 884               |                 | 881            | 3 719            | 2 961            | 758              | 26%            | 11 158             |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     | 31 764           | 28 527              |                 | 599            | 3 587            | 9 509            | (5 922)          | -62%           | 10 760             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     | 139 620          | 139 244             |                 | 16 439         | 62 940           | 46 415           | 16 525           | 36%            | 188 819            |
| Dividends received                                                   |     | -                | -                   |                 |                | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Fines                                                                |     | 10 817           | 9 062               |                 | 130            | 685              | 3 021            | (2 336)          | -77%           | 2 054              |
| Licences and permits                                                 |     | 9 892            | 10 856              |                 | 861            | 3 171            | 3 619            | (447)            | -12%           | 9 514              |
| Agency services                                                      |     | 18 186           | 19 277              |                 | (338)          | 6 597            | 6 426            | 172              | 3%             | 19 792             |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 543 309          | 583 768             |                 | 22 635         | 118 245          | 194 589          | (76 345)         | -39%           | 354 734            |
| Other revenue                                                        |     | 28 990           | 24 400              |                 | 1 645          | 4 736            | 8 133            | (3 398)          | -42%           | 14 207             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             |     | 12 000           | 5 000               |                 |                | 132              | 1 667            | (1 534)          | -92%           | 397                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | <b>3 682 471</b> | <b>3 889 096</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>286 371</b> | <b>1 212 328</b> | <b>1 296 365</b> | <b>(84 037)</b>  | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>3 636 984</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                           |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                               |     | 551 013          | 577 889             |                 | 46 627         | 189 327          | 192 630          | (3 302)          | -2%            | 64 210             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |     | 29 186           | 30 722              |                 | 2 766          | 9 877            | 10 241           | (364)            | -4%            | 3 414              |
| Debt impairment                                                      |     | 301 719          | 386 643             |                 |                | -                | 128 881          | (128 881)        | -100%          | 42 960             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 288 610          | 398 568             |                 | 417            | 2 405            | 132 856          | (130 451)        | -98%           | 44 285             |
| Finance charges                                                      |     | 59 044           | 33 281              |                 |                | 2 689            | 11 094           | (8 405)          | -76%           | 3 698              |
| Bulk purchases                                                       |     | 1 694 821        | 1 769 272           |                 | 156 671        | 759 445          | 589 757          | 169 687          | 29%            | 196 586            |
| Other materials                                                      |     | 133 348          | 131 712             |                 | 4 904          | 12 373           | 43 904           | (31 531)         | -72%           | 14 635             |
| Contracted services                                                  |     | 240 209          | 119 060             |                 | 13 691         | 35 806           | 39 687           | (3 881)          | -10%           | 13 229             |
| Transfers and grants                                                 |     | 24 314           | 24 779              |                 | 186            | 625              | 8 260            | (7 634)          | -92%           | 2 753              |
| Other expenditure                                                    |     | 200 208          | 273 331             |                 | 12 583         | 49 494           | 91 110           | (41 616)         | -46%           | 30 370             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              |     |                  | -                   |                 |                | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | <b>3 522 473</b> | <b>3 745 256</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>237 844</b> | <b>1 062 042</b> | <b>1 248 419</b> | <b>(186 377)</b> | <b>-15%</b>    | <b>416 140</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | <b>159 998</b>   | <b>143 840</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>48 527</b>  | <b>150 286</b>   | <b>47 947</b>    | <b>102 340</b>   | <b>213%</b>    | <b>3 220 845</b>   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | 644 984          | 398 874             |                 | 21 800         | 106 346          | 132 958          | (26 612)         | -20%           | 44 319             |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     | 90 440           |                     |                 |                |                  |                  | -                |                |                    |
| Contributed assets                                                   |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                  |                  | -                |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>895 423</b>   | <b>542 714</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>70 326</b>  | <b>256 633</b>   | <b>180 905</b>   | <b>75 728</b>    | <b>42%</b>     | <b>3 265 164</b>   |
| Taxation                                                             |     |                  |                     |                 |                |                  |                  | -                |                |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |     | <b>895 423</b>   | <b>542 714</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>70 326</b>  | <b>256 633</b>   | <b>180 905</b>   | <b>75 728</b>    | <b>42%</b>     | <b>3 265 164</b>   |

The above table indicates financial performance of the municipality excluding Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

## **AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016**

### **4.1.14 Repairs and Maintenance for the month 31 October 2016**

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by

| Description                                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                         | 1   |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |     | 47 856              | –               | 3 808          | 9 432         | 15 952        | 6 520        | 40.9%          | 28 295             |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                     |     | 10 900              | –               | 2 571          | 4 480         | 3 633         | (847)        | -23.3%         | 13 440             |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                          |     | 10 900              |                 | 2 571          | 4 480         | 3 633         | (847)        | -23.3%         | 13 440             |
| Storm water                                                         |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                        |     | 14 207              | –               | 640            | 2 503         | 4 736         | 2 233        | 47.1%          | 7 509              |
| Generation                                                          |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                         |     | 10 078              |                 | 606            | 2 337         | 3 359         | 1 023        | 30.4%          | 7 010              |
| Street Lighting                                                     |     | 4 128               |                 | 35             | 166           | 1 376         | 1 210        | 87.9%          | 499                |
| Infrastructure - Water                                              |     | 14 745              | –               | 340            | 956           | 4 915         | 3 959        | 80.6%          | 2 868              |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                                   |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Water purification                                                  |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                        |     | 14 745              |                 | 340            | 956           | 4 915         | 3 959        | 80.6%          | 2 868              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                         |     | 4 004               | –               | 257            | 405           | 1 335         | 930          | 69.7%          | 1 215              |
| Reticulation                                                        |     | 4 004               |                 | 257            | 405           | 1 335         | 930          | 69.7%          | 1 215              |
| Sewerage purification                                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                                              |     | 4 000               | –               | –              | 1 088         | 1 333         | 245          | 18.4%          | 3 264              |
| Waste Management                                                    |     | 4 000               |                 |                | 1 088         | 1 333         | 245          | 18.4%          | 3 264              |
| Transportation                                                      |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Gas                                                                 |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Other                                                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Community</b>                                                    |     | 2 618               | –               | 226            | 378           | 873           | 495          | 56.7%          | 1 133              |
| Parks & gardens                                                     |     | 517                 |                 | 29             | 29            | 172           | 143          | 83.0%          | 88                 |
| Sportsfields & sladia                                               |     | 277                 |                 | 26             | 26            | 92            | 67           | 72.3%          | 77                 |
| Swimming pools                                                      |     | 564                 |                 | 25             | 110           | 188           | 78           | 41.3%          | 331                |
| Community halls                                                     |     | 371                 |                 | 36             | 75            | 124           | 49           | 39.3%          | 225                |
| Libraries                                                           |     | 156                 |                 | 72             | 99            | 52            | (47)         | -90.3%         | 296                |
| Recreational facilities                                             |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                            |     | 185                 |                 |                | –             | 62            | 62           | 100.0%         | –                  |
| Security and policing                                               |     | 528                 |                 | 38             | 38            | 176           | 138          | 78.1%          | 115                |
| Buses                                                               |     | –                   |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Clinics                                                             |     | –                   |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                             |     | –                   |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Cemeteries                                                          |     | 20                  |                 |                | –             | 7             | 7            | 100.0%         | –                  |
| Social rental housing                                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Other                                                               |     | –                   |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                              |     | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| Buildings                                                           |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Other                                                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                        |     | 729                 | –               | 152            | 181           | 243           | 62           | 25.5%          | 543                |
| Housing development                                                 |     | 729                 |                 | 152            | 181           | 243           | 62           | 25.5%          | 543                |
| Other                                                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                 |     | 80 509              | –               | 718            | 2 383         | 26 836        | 24 454       | 91.1%          | 7 148              |
| General vehicles                                                    |     | 27 806              |                 | 160            | 306           | 9 269         | 8 963        | 96.7%          | 919                |
| Specialised vehicles                                                |     | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| Plant & equipment                                                   |     | 136                 |                 |                | –             | 45            | 45           | 100.0%         | –                  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                      |     | 4 000               |                 | 516            | 1 561         | 1 333         | (228)        | -17.1%         | 4 684              |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                |     | 26                  |                 |                | 7             | 9             | 1            | 14.8%          | 22                 |
| Abattoirs                                                           |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Markets                                                             |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                            |     | 2 920               |                 | 32             | 479           | 973           | 495          | 50.8%          | 1 436              |
| Other Buildings                                                     |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Other Land                                                          |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                          |     |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Other                                                               |     | 45 621              |                 | 9              | 29            | 15 207        | 15 178       | 99.8%          | 88                 |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>                    |     | 131 712             | –               | 4 904          | 12 373        | 43 904        | 31 531       | 71.8%          | 37 118             |

# AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

## 4.1.15 Depreciation of Assets for the month 31 October 2016

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October

| Description                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |                |                |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                              |     | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget  | YTD variance   | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                  | 1   |                     |                 |                |               |                |                |                |                    |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                 |                |               |                |                |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 309 669             | –               | 394            | 2 271         | 103 223        | 100 952        | 97.8%          | 6 812              |
| Infrastructure - Road transport              |     | 175 704             | –               | 272            | 1 570         | 58 568         | 56 998         | 97.3%          | 4 709              |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                   |     | 175 704             | –               | 272            | 1 570         | 58 568         | 56 998         | 97.3%          | 4 709              |
| Storm water                                  |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                 |     | 15 711              | –               | 2              | 12            | 5 237          | 5 225          | 99.8%          | 35                 |
| Generation                                   |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Transmission & Reticulation                  |     | 14 997              | –               | 2              | 12            | 4 999          | 4 987          | 99.8%          | 35                 |
| Street Lighting                              |     | 714                 | –               | –              | –             | 238            | 238            | 100.0%         | –                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                       |     | 45 217              | –               | 57             | 329           | 15 072         | 14 744         | 97.8%          | 987                |
| Dams & Reservoirs                            |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Water purification                           |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 45 217              | –               | 57             | 329           | 15 072         | 14 744         | 97.8%          | 987                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                  |     | 46 253              | –               | 59             | 338           | 15 418         | 15 079         | 97.8%          | 1 015              |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 46 253              | –               | 59             | 338           | 15 418         | 15 079         | 97.8%          | 1 015              |
| Sewerage purification                        |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                       |     | 26 784              | –               | 4              | 22            | 8 928          | 8 906          | 99.8%          | 67                 |
| Waste Management                             |     | 26 784              | –               | 4              | 22            | 8 928          | 8 906          | 99.8%          | 67                 |
| Transportation                               |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Gas                                          |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other                                        |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| <b>Community</b>                             |     | 66 285              | –               | 9              | 52            | 22 095         | 22 042         | 99.8%          | 157                |
| Parks & gardens                              |     | 3 488               | –               | 1              | 5             | 1 163          | 1 157          | 99.5%          | 16                 |
| Sportsfields & stadia                        |     | 28 032              | –               | 0              | 1             | 9 344          | 9 343          | 100.0%         | 3                  |
| Swimming pools                               |     | 2 532               | –               | 0              | 0             | 844            | 844            | 99.9%          | 1                  |
| Community halls                              |     | 6 775               | –               | 0              | 3             | 2 258          | 2 256          | 99.9%          | 8                  |
| Libraries                                    |     | 3 265               | –               | 1              | 4             | 1 088          | 1 085          | 99.7%          | 11                 |
| Recreational facilities                      |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                     |     | 4 386               | –               | 4              | 25            | 1 462          | 1 437          | 98.3%          | 75                 |
| Security and policing                        |     | 9 078               | –               | 2              | 11            | 3 026          | 3 015          | 99.6%          | 33                 |
| Buses                                        |     | –                   | –               |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Clinics                                      |     | –                   | –               |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                      |     | –                   | –               |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Cemeteries                                   |     | 38                  | –               | 0              | 0             | 13             | 12             | 96.0%          | 1                  |
| Social rental housing                        |     | –                   | –               |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other                                        |     | 8 690               | –               | 1              | 3             | 2 897          | 2 894          | 99.9%          | 9                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –              |                | –                  |
| Buildings                                    |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other                                        |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –              |                | –                  |
| Housing development                          |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other                                        |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | 40 015              | –               | 14             | 82            | 13 338         | 13 256         | 99.4%          | 246                |
| General vehicles                             |     | 1 509               | –               | 1              | 8             | 503            | 495            | 98.3%          | 25                 |
| Specialised vehicles                         |     | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –              | –              |                | –                  |
| Plant & equipment                            |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment               |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Furniture and other office equipment         |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Abattoirs                                    |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Markets                                      |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                     |     | 19 456              | –               | 0              | 0             | 6 485          | 6 485          | 100.0%         | 1                  |
| Other Buildings                              |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other Land                                   |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)   |     |                     |                 |                |               |                | –              |                | –                  |
| Other                                        |     | 19 049              | –               | 13             | 73            | 6 350          | 6 276          | 98.8%          | 220                |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    |     | <b>415 968</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>417</b>     | <b>2 405</b>  | <b>138 656</b> | <b>136 251</b> | <b>98.3%</b>   | <b>7 216</b>       |

## AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016

The total figure for the depreciation is not the final figure because condition of assets and impairment will only be done at year end.

### Bulk Electricity and Water Losses

Material Electricity and Water losses were as follows:

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation                                                                           | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |               |                    |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                    |                                                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>            |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses    | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   | 7.20%           | 5.40%               | 6.66%         | 5.40%              |
| Water Distribution Losses          | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   | 43.40%          | 42.00%              | 52.14%        | 42.00%             |

## 10. SUMMARY

Directorates are advised to adhere to Section 15 (a) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, which states that a municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only in terms of an approved budget and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget. With regard to the above, the Directorates are urged to spend within the projected spending and to the approved budget. Failure to spend accordingly could hamper service delivery, cash management and adherence to the prescribed Act.

**This item served before the Portfolio Committee: Budget and Treasury on the 18 November 2016 and the following recommendations were made:**

### RECOMMENDED:

That the report be noted.

-----

### ACTION

ALL

**AGENDA: COUNCIL: 02 DECEMBER 2016**

**RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE:**

**288. MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE  
MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003**

(Directorate: Budget and Treasury)

**ACTION**

That the report be noted.

ALL

-----

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

Version 2.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2016/17

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

☐ Hide Reference columns on all sheets

☐ Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

☐ Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

# NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality **NW373 Rustenburg**

Grade **5**

Province **NW NORTH WEST**

Web Address **[www.rustenburg.gov.za](http://www.rustenburg.gov.za)**

e-mail Address **[munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)**

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box **550**

City / Town **Rustenburg**

Postal Code **0299**

Street address

Building **Missionary Mpheni House**

Street No. & Name **Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd**

City / Town **Rustenburg**

Postal Code **0300**

General Contacts

Telephone number **014 590 3111**

Fax number

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Name **S. Mabale-Huma**

Telephone number **014 590 3415**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3015**

E-mail address **[speaker@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name **M Khunou**

Telephone number **014 590 3004**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3006**

E-mail address **[mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

Name **W Tshethane**

Telephone number **014 590 3454**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3015**

E-mail address **[speaker@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name **M Mokgosi**

Telephone number **014 590 3004**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3006**

E-mail address **[mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Name **Gordon Tlhabanyane Molokwane (Acting: Municipal Manager)**

Telephone number **014 590 3005**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3003**

E-mail address **[munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

Name **N Nkele**

Telephone number **014 590 3551**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3003**

E-mail address **[munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Chief Financial Officer

Name **Mr. Paul Malatsi (Acting Chief Financial Officer)**

Telephone number **014 590 3129**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3399**

E-mail address **[rzimba@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:rzimba@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Name **Nontsikelelo Modisagae**

Telephone number **014 590 3129**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3399**

E-mail address **[secretary\\_bto@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name **V. Mchuli**

Telephone number **014 590 3887**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3399**

E-mail address **[vmchuli@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:vmchuli@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Name **Ipeleng Mashao**

Telephone number **145 903 626**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3416**

E-mail address **[imashao@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:imashao@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name **M Dikoko**

Telephone number **014 590 3325**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3416**

E-mail address **[mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name **Julia Kwathai**

Telephone number **014 590 3468**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3416**

E-mail address **[jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name **Lloyd Mokalake**

Telephone number **014 590 3372**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3416**

E-mail address **[lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za)**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name **Mmapulane Tsitsi**

Telephone number **014 590 3511**

Cell number

Fax number **014 590 3416**

E-mail address **[mtsitsi@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:mtsitsi@rustenburg.gov.za)**

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October**

| Description                                                          | 2015/16          | Budget Year 2016/17 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 281 992          | 300 115             | —                 | 24 723             | 98 840             | 100 038            | (1 198)             | -1%             | 296 520            |
| Service charges                                                      | 2 595 851        | 2 921 055           | —                 | 218 795            | 933 544            | 973 685            | (40 141)            | -4%             | 2 800 631          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 31 764           | 35 241              | —                 | 599                | 6 001              | 11 747             | (5 746)             | -49%            | 206 822            |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 543 309          | 583 768             | —                 | 22 635             | 118 245            | 194 589            | (76 345)            | -39%            | 354 734            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 229 555          | 216 723             | —                 | 19 618             | 90 357             | 72 241             | 18 116              | 25%             | 271 070            |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>3 682 471</b> | <b>4 056 902</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>286 371</b>     | <b>1 246 986</b>   | <b>1 352 301</b>   | <b>(105 315)</b>    | <b>-8%</b>      | <b>3 929 777</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 551 013          | 577 889             | —                 | 46 627             | 189 327            | 192 630            | (3 302)             | -2%             | 567 982            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 29 186           | 30 722              | —                 | 2 766              | 9 877              | 10 241             | (364)               | -4%             | 29 631             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 288 610          | 415 968             | —                 | 417                | 6 210              | 138 656            | (132 446)           | -96%            | 18 630             |
| Finance charges                                                      | 59 044           | 52 721              | —                 | —                  | 7 704              | 17 574             | (9 870)             | -56%            | 23 112             |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 1 828 169        | 1 900 984           | —                 | 161 575            | 771 818            | 633 661            | 138 156             | 22%             | 2 315 453          |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 24 314           | 24 779              | —                 | 186                | 625                | 8 260              | (7 634)             | —               | 1 876              |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 742 137          | 882 973             | —                 | 26 274             | 92 872             | 294 324            | (201 453)           | -68%            | 278 615            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>3 522 473</b> | <b>3 886 035</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>237 844</b>     | <b>1 078 433</b>   | <b>1 295 345</b>   | <b>(216 912)</b>    | <b>-17%</b>     | <b>3 235 299</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>159 998</b>   | <b>170 867</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>48 527</b>      | <b>168 553</b>     | <b>56 956</b>      | <b>111 597</b>      | <b>196%</b>     | <b>694 477</b>     |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 644 984          | 398 874             | —                 | 20 533             | 84 547             | 132 958            | (48 411)            | -36%            | 253 641            |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | 90 440           | 69 000              | —                 | —                  | 13 690             | 23 000             | (9 310)             | -40%            | 41 070             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>895 423</b>   | <b>638 741</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>69 059</b>      | <b>266 790</b>     | <b>212 914</b>     | <b>53 876</b>       | <b>25%</b>      | <b>989 188</b>     |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>895 423</b>   | <b>638 741</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>69 059</b>      | <b>266 790</b>     | <b>212 914</b>     | <b>53 876</b>       | <b>25%</b>      | <b>989 188</b>     |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Capital expenditure                                                  | 905 379          | 486 874             | —                 | 21 800             | 120 037            | 162 291            | (42 255)            | -26%            | 360 110            |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 644 985          | 398 874             | —                 | 21 800             | 120 037            | 132 958            | (12 921)            | -10%            | 360 110            |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | 90 440           | 69 000              | —                 | —                  | 13 690             | 23 000             | (9 310)             | -40%            | 41 070             |
| Borrowing                                                            | 169 954          | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | —                | 19 000              | —                 | —                  | —                  | 6 333              | (6 333)             | -100%           | —                  |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>905 379</b>   | <b>486 874</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>21 800</b>      | <b>133 727</b>     | <b>162 291</b>     | <b>(28 565)</b>     | <b>-18%</b>     | <b>401 180</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 994 535          | 1 528 238           | —                 | —                  | 715 737            |                    |                     |                 | 1 528 238          |
| Total non current assets                                             | 9 109 493        | 9 522 300           | —                 | —                  | 8 233 008          |                    |                     |                 | 9 522 300          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 900 548          | 912 436             | —                 | —                  | 832 568            |                    |                     |                 | 912 436            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 824 717          | 775 325             | —                 | —                  | 738 640            |                    |                     |                 | 775 325            |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>8 378 763</b> | <b>9 362 777</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>           | <b>7 377 537</b>   |                    |                     |                 | <b>9 362 777</b>   |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 718 820          | 954 035             | —                 | 28 110             | 231 870            | 318 012            | (86 141)            | -27%            | 695 611            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (910 389)        | (393 873)           | —                 | (21 800)           | (350 371)          | (131 291)          | (219 080)           | 167%            | (1 051 112)        |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (17 369)         | (50 643)            | —                 | —                  | (52 334)           | (16 881)           | (35 453)            | 210%            | (157 003)          |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>773 560</b>   | <b>1 103 211</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>           | <b>422 858</b>     | <b>763 532</b>     | <b>(340 674)</b>    | <b>-45%</b>     | <b>81 189</b>      |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Revenue Source                                              | 283 329          | 171 575             | 63 120            | 61 706             | 52 204             | 57 396             | 53 751              | 2 363 018       | 3 106 101          |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 828              | 49                  | 2                 | 79 882             | 1                  | 65                 | —                   | —               | 80 827             |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 October

| Description                                | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                            |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 490 024         | 506 741             | -               | 42 966         | 172 404       | 168 914       | 3 491        | 2%             | 517 213            |
| Executive and council                      |     | 166 226         | 168 180             | -               | 17 050         | 66 654        | 56 060        | 10 594       | 19%            | 199 963            |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 318 215         | 336 706             | -               | 25 774         | 105 067       | 112 235       | (7 168)      | -6%            | 315 202            |
| Corporate services                         |     | 5 583           | 1 855               | -               | 142            | 682           | 618           | 64           | 10%            | 2 047              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 20 920          | 19 163              | -               | 1 054          | 3 901         | 6 388         | (2 487)      | -39%           | 11 702             |
| Community and social services              |     | 3 008           | 2 632               | -               | 198            | 748           | 877           | (129)        | -15%           | 2 244              |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 1 567           | 1 613               | -               | 184            | 467           | 538           | (71)         | -13%           | 1 401              |
| Public safety                              |     | 12 222          | 10 534              | -               | 271            | 1 143         | 3 511         | (2 369)      | -67%           | 3 428              |
| Housing                                    |     | 4 122           | 4 362               | -               | 401            | 1 543         | 1 454         | 89           | 6%             | 4 629              |
| Health                                     |     | 0               | 23                  | -               | -              | -             | 8             | (8)          | -100%          | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 169 527         | 120 768             | -               | 23 298         | 40 174        | 40 256        | (82)         | 0%             | 120 522            |
| Planning and development                   |     | 24 720          | 18 151              | -               | 287            | 3 678         | 6 050         | (2 372)      | -39%           | 11 034             |
| Road transport                             |     | 144 807         | 102 618             | -               | 23 011         | 36 495        | 34 206        | 2 290        | 7%             | 109 486            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 0             | -             | 0            | #DIV/0!        | 1                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 3 725 191       | 3 809 104           | -               | 219 053        | 1 030 507     | 1 269 701     | (239 194)    | -19%           | 3 091 521          |
| Electricity                                |     | 1 961 708       | 2 137 169           | -               | 171 719        | 745 676       | 712 390       | 33 286       | 5%             | 2 237 027          |
| Water                                      |     | 634 667         | 718 215             | -               | 31 097         | 154 128       | 239 405       | (85 276)     | -36%           | 462 385            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 958 673         | 766 814             | -               | 7 539          | 78 263        | 255 605       | (177 341)    | -69%           | 234 790            |
| Waste management                           |     | 170 142         | 186 906             | -               | 8 698          | 52 439        | 62 302        | (9 862)      | -16%           | 157 318            |
| <i>Other</i>                               | 4   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            | 2   | 4 405 662       | 4 455 776           | -               | 286 371        | 1 246 986     | 1 485 259     | (238 273)    | -16%           | 3 740 957          |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |     | 467 186         | 442 122             | -               | 24 762         | 95 222        | 147 374       | (52 151)     | -35%           | 285 667            |
| Executive and council                      |     | 116 433         | 193 690             | -               | 7 882          | 35 852        | 64 563        | (28 711)     | -44%           | 107 556            |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 224 177         | 121 578             | -               | 6 911          | 25 220        | 40 526        | (15 306)     | -38%           | 75 660             |
| Corporate services                         |     | 126 576         | 126 853             | -               | 9 968          | 34 150        | 42 284        | (8 134)      | -19%           | 102 451            |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |     | 207 737         | 290 165             | -               | 16 179         | 66 202        | 96 722        | (30 520)     | -32%           | 198 605            |
| Community and social services              |     | 42 587          | 53 102              | -               | 3 593          | 14 459        | 17 701        | (3 242)      | -18%           | 43 378             |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 47 222          | 89 958              | -               | 3 815          | 14 443        | 29 986        | (15 543)     | -52%           | 43 329             |
| Public safety                              |     | 108 904         | 127 737             | -               | 7 973          | 34 403        | 42 579        | (8 176)      | -19%           | 103 208            |
| Housing                                    |     | 9 007           | 18 349              | -               | 797            | 2 889         | 6 116         | (3 228)      | -53%           | 8 667              |
| Health                                     |     | 17              | 1 018               | -               | 0              | 8             | 339           | (331)        | -98%           | 24                 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |     | 422 601         | 380 982             | -               | 15 851         | 55 963        | 126 994       | (71 032)     | -56%           | 167 888            |
| Planning and development                   |     | 41 944          | 44 215              | -               | 3 329          | 15 543        | 14 738        | 805          | 5%             | 46 630             |
| Road transport                             |     | 377 794         | 331 992             | -               | 12 315         | 39 544        | 110 664       | (71 120)     | -64%           | 118 633            |
| Environmental protection                   |     | 2 862           | 4 776               | -               | 206            | 875           | 1 592         | (717)        | -45%           | 2 625              |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |     | 2 412 716       | 2 772 766           | -               | 181 053        | 861 046       | 924 255       | (63 209)     | -7%            | 2 583 139          |
| Electricity                                |     | 1 560 165       | 1 817 334           | -               | 132 039        | 683 123       | 605 778       | 77 345       | 13%            | 2 049 368          |
| Water                                      |     | 495 384         | 500 757             | -               | 37 433         | 124 292       | 166 919       | (42 627)     | -26%           | 372 875            |
| Waste water management                     |     | 236 228         | 323 032             | -               | 1 344          | 20 298        | 107 677       | (87 380)     | -81%           | 60 893             |
| Waste management                           |     | 120 940         | 131 643             | -               | 10 237         | 33 334        | 43 881        | (10 547)     | -24%           | 100 002            |
| <i>Other</i>                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        | 3   | 3 510 240       | 3 886 035           | -               | 237 844        | 1 078 433     | 1 295 345     | (216 912)    | -17%           | 3 235 299          |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |     | 895 423         | 569 741             | -               | 48 527         | 168 553       | 189 914       | (21 361)     | -11%           | 505 658            |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M04 October

| Description                             | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | Full Year Forecast |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                         |     | 2015/16 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % |                    |
| R thousands                             | 1   |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>               |     |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 490 024                 | 506 741         | --              | 42 966         | 172 404       | 168 914       | 3 491        | 2%             | 517 213            |
| Executive and council                   |     | 166 226                 | 168 180         | --              | 17 050         | 66 654        | 58 060        | 10 594       | 0              | 199 963            |
| Mayor and Council                       |     | 165 733                 | 167 771         | --              | 17 038         | 66 526        | 55 924        | 10 603       | 0              | 199 579            |
| Municipal Manager                       |     | 493                     | 409             | --              | 12             | 128           | 136           | (8)          | (0)            | 384                |
| Budget and treasury office              |     | 318 215                 | 336 706         | --              | 25 774         | 105 067       | 112 235       | (7 168)      | (0)            | 315 202            |
| Corporate services                      |     | 5 583                   | 1 855           | --              | 142            | 682           | 618           | 64           | 0              | 2 047              |
| Human Resources                         |     | 4 234                   | 397             | --              | 32             | 153           | 112           | 41           | 0              | 459                |
| Information Technology                  |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | 14            | --            | 14           | --             | 42                 |
| Property Services                       |     | 8                       | 8               | --              | 1              | 2             | 3             | (0)          | (0)            | 7                  |
| Other Admin                             |     | 1 341                   | 1 511           | --              | 109            | 513           | 504           | 9            | 0              | 1 539              |
| Community and public safety             |     | 20 920                  | 19 163          | --              | 1 054          | 3 901         | 6 386         | (2 487)      | (0)            | 11 702             |
| Community and social services           |     | 3 008                   | 2 632           | --              | 198            | 748           | 877           | (129)        | (0)            | 2 244              |
| Libraries and Archives                  |     | 1 018                   | 584             | --              | 5              | 27            | 195           | (168)        | (0)            | 82                 |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc             |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Community halls and Facilities          |     | 1 066                   | 1 192           | --              | 123            | 395           | 397           | (2)          | (0)            | 1 185              |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums               |     | 906                     | 838             | --              | 64             | 317           | 279           | 37           | 0              | 950                |
| Child Care                              |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Aged Care                               |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | 6             | (6)          | (0)            | --                 |
| Other Community                         |     | 18                      | 18              | --              | 7              | 9             | --            | 9            | #DIV/0!        | 28                 |
| Other Social                            |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | 538           | (71)         | (0)            | 1 401              |
| Sport and recreation                    |     | 1 567                   | 1 613           | --              | 184            | 467           | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Public safety                           |     | 12 222                  | 10 534          | --              | 271            | 1 143         | 3 511         | (2 369)      | (0)            | 3 428              |
| Police                                  |     | 11 972                  | 10 284          | --              | 215            | 990           | 3 428         | (2 438)      | (0)            | 2 969              |
| Fire                                    |     | 250                     | 250             | --              | 55             | 153           | 83            | 69           | 0              | 458                |
| Civil Defence                           |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Street Lighting                         |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Other                                   |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Housing                                 |     | 4 122                   | 4 362           | --              | 401            | 1 543         | 1 454         | 89           | 0              | 4 629              |
| Health                                  |     | 0                       | 23              | --              | --             | --            | 8             | (8)          | (0)            | --                 |
| Clinics                                 |     | 0                       | 23              | --              | --             | --            | 8             | (8)          | (0)            | --                 |
| Ambulance                               |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Other                                   |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Economic and environmental services     |     | 169 527                 | 120 768         | --              | 23 298         | 40 174        | 40 256        | (82)         | (0)            | 120 522            |
| Planning and development                |     | 24 720                  | 18 151          | --              | 287            | 3 678         | 6 050         | (2 372)      | (0)            | 11 034             |
| Economic Development/Planning           |     | 94                      | 235             | --              | 13             | 2 613         | 78            | 2 535        | 0              | 7 840              |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement      |     | 24 627                  | 17 915          | --              | 274            | 1 065         | 5 972         | (4 907)      | (0)            | 3 195              |
| Licensing & Regulation                  |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Road transport                          |     | 144 807                 | 102 618         | --              | 23 011         | 36 495        | 34 206        | 2 290        | 0              | 109 486            |
| Roads                                   |     | 117 108                 | 72 929          | --              | 22 531         | 26 927        | 24 310        | 2 617        | 0              | 80 780             |
| Public Buses                            |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Parking Garages                         |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing           |     | 27 699                  | 29 689          | --              | 480            | 9 569         | 9 896         | (327)        | (0)            | 28 707             |
| Other                                   |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | 0             | --            | 0            | #DIV/0!        | 1                  |
| Environmental protection                |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | 0             | --            | 0            | #DIV/0!        | 1                  |
| Pollution Control                       |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Biodiversity & Landscape                |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Other                                   |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Trading services                        |     | 3 725 191               | 3 809 104       | --              | 219 053        | 1 030 507     | 1 268 701     | (238 194)    | (0)            | 3 091 521          |
| Electricity                             |     | 1 961 708               | 2 137 169       | --              | 171 719        | 745 676       | 712 390       | 33 286       | 0              | 2 237 027          |
| Electricity Distribution                |     | 1 961 708               | 2 137 169       | --              | 171 719        | 745 676       | 712 390       | 33 286       | 0              | 2 237 027          |
| Electricity Generation                  |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Water                                   |     | 634 667                 | 718 215         | --              | 31 097         | 154 128       | 239 405       | (85 276)     | (0)            | 462 385            |
| Water Distribution                      |     | 634 667                 | 718 215         | --              | 31 097         | 154 128       | 239 405       | (85 276)     | (0)            | 462 385            |
| Water Storage                           |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Waste water management                  |     | 958 673                 | 766 814         | --              | 7 539          | 78 263        | 255 605       | (177 341)    | (0)            | 234 790            |
| Sewerage                                |     | 313 689                 | 367 940         | --              | 7 539          | 78 263        | 122 647       | (44 383)     | (0)            | 234 790            |
| Storm Water Management                  |     | 644 984                 | 398 874         | --              | --             | --            | 132 958       | (132 958)    | (0)            | --                 |
| Public Toilets                          |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Waste management                        |     | 170 142                 | 186 906         | --              | 8 698          | 52 439        | 62 302        | (9 862)      | (0)            | 157 318            |
| Solid Waste                             |     | 170 142                 | 186 906         | --              | 8 698          | 52 439        | 62 302        | (9 862)      | (0)            | 157 318            |
| Other                                   |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Air Transport                           |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Abattoirs                               |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Tourism                                 |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Forestry                                |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| Markets                                 |     | --                      | --              | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           | --             | --                 |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>         | 2   | 4 405 662               | 4 455 776       | --              | 286 371        | 1 246 988     | 1 485 259     | (238 273)    | (0)            | 3 740 957          |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>           |     |                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Municipal governance and administration |     | 467 186                 | 442 122         | --              | 24 762         | 95 222        | 147 374       | (52 151)     | (0)            | 285 667            |
| Executive and council                   |     | 116 433                 | 193 690         | --              | 7 882          | 35 852        | 64 563        | (28 711)     | (0)            | 107 668            |

|                                     |           |           |           |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Mayor and Council                   | 63 819    | 154 996   |           | 5 088   | 25 860  | 51 665    | (25 805)  | (0)       | 77 581    |           |
| Municipal Manager                   | 32 614    | 38 694    |           | 2 795   | 9 992   | 12 898    | (2 906)   | (0)       | 29 975    |           |
| Budget and treasury office          | 224 177   | 121 578   |           | 6 911   | 25 220  | 40 526    | (15 306)  | (0)       | 75 660    |           |
| Corporate services                  | 126 576   | 126 853   | -         | 9 968   | 34 150  | 42 284    | (8 134)   | (0)       | 102 451   |           |
| Human Resources                     | 17 454    | 15 916    |           | 1 728   | 7 105   | 5 305     | 1 799     | 0         | 21 315    |           |
| Information Technology              | 36 458    | 22 677    |           | 2 603   | 8 132   | 7 559     | 573       | 0         | 24 395    |           |
| Property Services                   | 7 697     | 29 536    |           | 538     | 2 428   | 9 845     | (7 418)   | (0)       | 7 283     |           |
| Other Admin                         | 62 966    | 58 723    |           | 5 100   | 16 486  | 19 574    | (3 089)   | (0)       | 49 458    |           |
| Community and public safety         | 207 737   | 290 165   | -         | 16 179  | 66 202  | 96 722    | (30 520)  | (0)       | 198 605   |           |
| Community and social services       | 42 587    | 53 102    | -         | 3 593   | 14 459  | 17 701    | (3 242)   | (0)       | 43 378    |           |
| Libraries and Archives              | 14 356    | 19 045    |           | 1 254   | 4 990   | 6 348     | (1 358)   | (0)       | 14 971    |           |
| Museums & Art Galleries etc         | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Community halls and Facilities      | 20 139    | 25 179    |           | 1 518   | 6 487   | 8 393     | (1 906)   | (0)       | 19 462    |           |
| Cemeteries & Crematoriums           | 5 675     | 6 331     |           | 638     | 2 410   | 2 110     | 300       | 0         | 7 230     |           |
| Child Care                          | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Aged Care                           | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Other Community                     | 2 417     | 2 548     |           | 184     | 572     | 849       | (278)     | (0)       | 1 715     |           |
| Other Social                        | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Sport and recreation                | 47 222    | 89 958    |           | 3 815   | 14 443  | 29 986    | (15 543)  | (0)       | 43 329    |           |
| Public safety                       | 108 904   | 127 737   | -         | 7 973   | 34 403  | 42 579    | (8 176)   | (0)       | 103 208   |           |
| Police                              | 75 191    | 89 340    |           | 5 236   | 23 677  | 29 780    | (6 103)   | (0)       | 71 030    |           |
| Fire                                | 25 875    | 29 368    |           | 2 244   | 8 672   | 9 789     | (1 118)   | (0)       | 26 015    |           |
| Civil Defence                       | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Street Lighting                     | 4 396     | 5 696     |           | 244     | 1 006   | 1 899     | (892)     | (0)       | 3 019     |           |
| Other                               | 3 443     | 3 332     |           | 250     | 1 048   | 1 111     | (63)      | (0)       | 3 144     |           |
| Housing                             | 9 007     | 18 349    |           | 797     | 2 889   | 6 116     | (3 228)   | (0)       | 8 667     |           |
| Health                              | 17        | 1 018     | -         | 0       | 8       | 339       | (331)     | (0)       | 24        |           |
| Clinics                             | 17        | 1 018     |           | 0       | 8       | 339       | (331)     | (0)       | 24        |           |
| Ambulance                           | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Other                               | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Economic and environmental services | 422 601   | 380 982   | -         | 15 851  | 55 963  | 126 994   | (71 032)  | (0)       | 167 888   |           |
| Planning and development            | 41 944    | 44 215    | -         | 3 329   | 15 543  | 14 738    | 805       | 0         | 46 630    |           |
| Economic Development/Planning       | 9 980     | 8 352     |           | 653     | 9 829   | 2 784     | 7 045     | 0         | 29 487    |           |
| Town Planning/Building enforcement  | 31 964    | 35 863    |           | 2 676   | 5 714   | 11 954    | (6 240)   | (0)       | 17 142    |           |
| Licensing & Regulation              | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Road transport                      | 377 794   | 331 992   | -         | 12 315  | 39 544  | 110 564   | (71 120)  | (0)       | 118 633   |           |
| Roads                               | 352 949   | 304 580   |           | 10 128  | 30 968  | 101 527   | (70 559)  | (0)       | 92 905    |           |
| Public Buses                        | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Parking Garages                     | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Vehicle Licensing and Testing       | 24 845    | 27 412    |           | 2 187   | 8 576   | 9 137     | (561)     | (0)       | 25 729    |           |
| Other                               | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Environmental protection            | 2 862     | 4 776     | -         | 206     | 875     | 1 592     | (717)     | (0)       | 2 625     |           |
| Pollution Control                   | 2 862     | 4 776     |           | 206     | 875     | 1 592     | (717)     | (0)       | 2 625     |           |
| Biodiversity & Landscape            | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Other                               | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Trading services                    | 2 412 716 | 2 772 766 | -         | 181 053 | 861 046 | 924 255   | (63 209)  | (0)       | 2 583 139 |           |
| Electricity                         | 1 560 165 | 1 817 334 | -         | 132 039 | 683 123 | 605 778   | 77 345    | 0         | 2 049 368 |           |
| Electricity Distribution            | 1 560 165 | 1 817 334 |           | 132 039 | 683 123 | 605 778   | 77 345    | 0         | 2 049 368 |           |
| Electricity Generation              | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Water                               | 495 384   | 500 757   | -         | 37 433  | 124 292 | 166 919   | (42 627)  | (0)       | 372 875   |           |
| Water Distribution                  | 495 384   | 500 757   |           | 37 433  | 124 292 | 166 919   | (42 627)  | (0)       | 372 875   |           |
| Water Storage                       | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Waste water management              | 236 228   | 323 032   | -         | 1 344   | 20 298  | 107 677   | (87 380)  | (0)       | 60 893    |           |
| Sewerage                            | 236 228   | 323 032   |           | 1 344   | 20 298  | 107 677   | (87 380)  | (0)       | 60 893    |           |
| Storm Water Management              | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Public Toilets                      | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Waste management                    | 120 940   | 131 643   | -         | 10 237  | 33 334  | 43 881    | (10 547)  | (0)       | 100 002   |           |
| Solid Waste                         | 120 940   | 131 643   |           | 10 237  | 33 334  | 43 881    | (10 547)  | (0)       | 100 002   |           |
| Other                               | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Air Transport                       | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Abattoirs                           | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Tourism                             | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Forestry                            | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Markets                             | -         | -         |           | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Total Expenditure - Standard        | 3         | 3 510 240 | 3 886 035 | -       | 237 844 | 1 078 433 | 1 295 345 | (216 912) | (0)       | 3 235 299 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year      |           | 895 423   | 569 741   | -       | 48 527  | 168 553   | 189 914   | (21 361)  | (0)       | 505 658   |

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

check oprev balance  
check opexp balance

4 405 662 307

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

| Vote Description                          | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                    | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                  |     | 165 733         | 167 771             | -               | 17 038         | 66 526        | 55 924        | 10 603       | 19.0%          | 199 579            |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                |     | 125 061         | 83 604              | -               | 22 544         | 28 849        | 27 868        | 981          | 3.5%           | 86 547             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES       |     | 4 254           | 361                 | -               | 35             | 182           | 120           | 62           | 51.1%          | 546                |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY              |     | 318 215         | 336 706             | -               | 25 774         | 105 067       | 112 235       | (7 168)      | -6.4%          | 315 202            |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                    |     | 39 921          | 40 223              | -               | 751            | 10 712        | 13 408        | (2 696)      | -20.1%         | 32 135             |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT    |     | 20 308          | 11 760              | -               | 675            | 3 382         | 3 920         | (538)        | -13.7%         | 10 147             |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT       |     | 94              | 235                 | -               | 13             | 45            | 78            | (34)         | -43.2%         | 134                |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT            |     | 174 726         | 191 181             | -               | 9 081          | 53 657        | 63 727        | (10 069)     | -15.8%         | 160 972            |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE     |     | 3 557 351       | 3 623 934           | -               | 210 461        | 978 565       | 1 207 878     | (229 413)    | -19.0%         | 2 935 696          |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>              | 2   | 4 405 682       | 4 455 776           | -               | 286 371        | 1 246 986     | 1 485 259     | (238 273)    | -16.0%         | 3 740 958          |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                  |     | 83 819          | 154 996             | -               | 5 088          | 25 860        | 51 665        | (25 805)     | -49.9%         | 77 581             |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                |     | 165 147         | 131 509             | -               | 10 046         | 30 785        | 43 836        | (13 052)     | -29.8%         | 92 354             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES       |     | 84 493          | 62 559              | -               | 5 995          | 22 342        | 20 853        | 1 489        | 7.1%           | 67 026             |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY              |     | 224 177         | 121 578             | -               | 6 911          | 25 220        | 40 526        | (15 306)     | -37.8%         | 75 660             |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                    |     | 129 354         | 155 148             | -               | 10 160         | 42 979        | 51 716        | (8 737)      | -16.9%         | 128 936            |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT    |     | 31 594          | 42 495              | -               | 2 355          | 10 722        | 14 165        | (3 443)      | -24.3%         | 32 167             |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT       |     | 9 980           | 8 352               | -               | 653            | 2 533         | 2 784         | (251)        | -9.0%          | 7 598              |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT            |     | 221 324         | 310 034             | -               | 18 390         | 65 728        | 103 345       | (37 617)     | -36.4%         | 197 184            |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE     |     | 2 691 851       | 2 899 364           | -               | 178 247        | 852 265       | 966 455       | (114 190)    | -11.8%         | 2 556 794          |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>          | 2   | 3 641 739       | 3 886 035           | -               | 237 844        | 1 078 433     | 1 295 345     | (216 912)    | -16.7%         | 3 235 299          |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>    | 2   | 763 924         | 569 741             | -               | 48 527         | 168 553       | 189 914       | (21 361)     | -11.2%         | 505 658            |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 October

| Vote Description                                                 | Ref      | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |               |                | Full Year Forecast |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                  |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance  | YTD variance % |                    |
| R thousand                                                       |          |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |               |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                           | <b>1</b> | <b>165 733</b>  | <b>167 771</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>17 038</b>  | <b>66 526</b> | <b>55 924</b> | <b>10 603</b> | <b>16%</b>     | <b>199 579</b>     |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                                         |          | 1               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR                        |          | 265             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL                                      |          | 165 467         | 167 771             | -               | 17 038         | 66 526        | 55 924        | 10 603        | 16%            | 199 579            |
| 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                       |          | 125 061         | 83 604              | -               | 22 544         | 28 849        | 27 868        | 981           | 4%             | 86 547             |
| 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER                      |          | 40              | -                   | -               | 12             | 128           | -             | 128           | #DIV/0!        | 384                |
| 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | 3             | (3)           | -100%          | -                  |
| 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES                           |          | 3               | 9                   | -               | -              | 1 794         | 3 505         | (1 711)       | -49%           | 5 383              |
| 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                              |          | 8 892           | 10 516              | -               | -              | -             | 133           | (133)         | -100%          | -                  |
| 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER               |          | -               | 400                 | -               | -              | -             | 0             | 0             | 333%           | 1                  |
| 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES                         |          | 17              | 0                   | -               | 0              | 0             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 2.10 - 270 - DIRECTOR: RRT                                       |          | 116 110         | 72 678              | -               | 22 531         | 26 927        | 24 226        | 2 700         | 11%            | 80 780             |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES                              |          | 4 254           | 361                 | -               | 35             | 182           | 120           | 62            | 51%            | 546                |
| 3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 14            | -             | 14            | #DIV/0!        | 42                 |
| 3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT                               |          | 20              | 24                  | -               | 3              | 15            | 8             | 7             | 81%            | 44                 |
| 3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT                            |          | 4 234           | 337                 | -               | 32             | 153           | 112           | 41            | 36%            | 459                |
| 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                     |          | 318 215         | 336 706             | -               | 25 774         | 105 067       | 112 235       | (7 168)       | -6%            | 315 202            |
| 4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND TREASURY           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES                                  |          | 310 262         | 331 839             | -               | 24 746         | 74 956        | 110 613       | (35 657)      | -32%           | 224 869            |
| 4.3 - 076 - BILLING                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 29 029        | -             | 29 029        | #DIV/0!        | 87 088             |
| 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL                                    |          | 1 600           | 1 625               | -               | 104            | 104           | 542           | (438)         | -81%           | 312                |
| 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | 14             | 18            | -             | 18            | #DIV/0!        | 55                 |
| 4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES                        |          | 6 353           | 3 242               | -               | 910            | 959           | 1 081         | (121)         | -11%           | 2 878              |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                                           |          | 39 921          | 40 223              | -               | 751            | 10 712        | 13 408        | (2 696)       | -20%           | 32 135             |
| 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT                    |          | 250             | 250                 | -               | 55             | 153           | 83            | 69            | 83%            | 458                |
| 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES                                     |          | 11 972          | 10 284              | -               | 179            | 826           | 3 428         | (2 602)       | -76%           | 2 478              |
| 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES                                 |          | 27 699          | 29 689              | -               | 480            | 9 569         | 9 896         | (327)         | -3%            | 28 707             |
| 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | 36             | 164           | -             | 164           | #DIV/0!        | 492                |
| 5.6 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT                           |          | 20 308          | 11 760              | -               | 675            | 3 382         | 3 920         | (538)         | -14%           | 10 147             |
| 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |
| 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING                                 |          | 786             | 671                 | -               | 84             | 271           | 224           | 48            | 21%            | 814                |
| 6.3 - 156 - ESTATES                                              |          | 14 724          | 6 158               | -               | 153            | 1 280         | 2 053         | (773)         | -38%           | 3 839              |
| 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION                                    |          | 4 122           | 4 362               | -               | 401            | 1 543         | 1 454         | 89            | 6%             | 4 629              |
| 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS                     |          | 675             | 571                 | -               | 37             | 288           | 190           | 98            | 52%            | 865                |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                              |          | 94              | 235                 | -               | 13             | 45            | 78            | (34)          | -43%           | 134                |
| 7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                           |          | 26              | 78                  | -               | 4              | 16            | 26            | (10)          | -37%           | 49                 |
| 7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT                        |          | 68              | 157                 | -               | 9              | 28            | 52            | (24)          | -46%           | 85                 |
| 7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -                  |

|                                                   |           |           |           |         |         |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT                    | 174 726   | 191 181   | -         | 9 081   | 53 657  | 63 727    | (10 069)  | -16%      | 160 972   |           |
| 8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DE   | 18        | 18        | -         | 7       | 9       | 6         | 3         | 57%       | 28        |           |
| 8.2 - 205 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES         | 0         | -         | -         | -       | -       | 8         | (8)       | -100%     | -         |           |
| 8.3 - 210 - CLINIC SERVICES                       | 1 018     | 23        | -         | 5       | 27      | 195       | (168)     | -86%      | 82        |           |
| 8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES      | 906       | 504       | -         | 64      | 317     | 279       | 37        | 13%       | 950       |           |
| 8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES                            | 1 066     | 838       | -         | 123     | 395     | 397       | (2)       | -1%       | 1 185     |           |
| 8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS                       | 900       | 1 192     | -         | 75      | 300     | 300       | (0)       | 0%        | 900       |           |
| 8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT                  | -         | 900       | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS                  | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES                      | 357       | 319       | -         | 77      | 113     | 106       | 7         | 6%        | 340       |           |
| 8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS                        | 310       | 394       | -         | 32      | 54      | 131       | (77)      | -59%      | 162       |           |
| 8.9 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM      | -         | -         | -         | -       | 0       | -         | 0         | #DIV/0!   | 1         |           |
| 8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAN | 8         | 8         | -         | 1       | 2       | 3         | (0)       | -7%       | 7         |           |
| 8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                     | 170 142   | 186 906   | -         | 8 698   | 52 439  | 62 302    | (9 862)   | -16%      | 157 318   |           |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE             | 3 557 351 | 3 623 934 | -         | 210 461 | 978 565 | 1 207 978 | (229 413) | -19%      | 2 935 696 |           |
| 9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SER  | 1 304     | 1 486     | -         | 106     | 498     | 495       | 3         | 1%        | 1 494     |           |
| 9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES       | 1 940 842 | 2 137 169 | -         | 171 719 | 745 676 | 712 390   | 33 286    | 6%        | 2 237 027 |           |
| 9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING                       | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES       | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | 83        | (83)      | -100%     | -         |           |
| 9.5 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER                  | 202       | 250       | -         | -       | -       | 239 405   | (85 278)  | -36%      | 462 385   |           |
| 9.6 - 340 - WATER SERVICE & 341 - BOSPOORT WATE   | 626 762   | 718 215   | -         | 31 097  | 154 128 | 122 647   | (44 383)  | -36%      | 234 790   |           |
| 9.7 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE                    | 252 815   | 367 940   | -         | 7 539   | 78 263  | 132 958   | (132 958) | -100%     | -         |           |
| 9.8 - 350 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION                 | 735 425   | 398 874   | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST         | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 10.1 - 10.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST      | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Total Revenue by Vote                             | 2         | 4 405 662 | 4 455 776 | -       | 286 371 | 1 246 986 | 1 485 259 | (238 273) | -16%      | 3 740 958 |
| Expenditure by Vote                               | 1         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                          | 83 819    | 154 986   | -         | 5 088   | 25 860  | 51 665    | (25 805)  | -50%      | 77 581    |           |
| 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR         | 16 296    | 12 680    | -         | 1 131   | 4 271   | 4 227     | 45        | 1%        | 12 814    |           |
| 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER                 | 11 175    | 10 612    | -         | 491     | 2 213   | 3 537     | (1 324)   | -37%      | 6 640     |           |
| 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE                     | 10 063    | 10 950    | -         | 896     | 3 090   | 3 650     | (560)     | -15%      | 9 271     |           |
| 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL                       | 40 207    | 114 530   | -         | 2 201   | 14 451  | 38 177    | (23 725)  | -62%      | 43 354    |           |
| 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP              | 3 171     | 3 369     | -         | 92      | 704     | 1 123     | (420)     | -37%      | 2 111     |           |
| 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS           | 1 845     | 1 690     | -         | 120     | 469     | 563       | (94)      | -17%      | 1 407     |           |
| 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOU  | 1 041     | 586       | -         | 156     | 661     | 195       | 466       | 238%      | 1 984     |           |
| 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION             | 21        | 578       | -         | -       | -       | 193       | (193)     | -100%     | -         |           |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                        | 165 147   | 131 509   | -         | 10 046  | 30 785  | 43 836    | (13 052)  | -30%      | 92 354    |           |
| 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER       | 9 711     | 10 263    | -         | 748     | 2 336   | 3 421     | (1 085)   | -32%      | 7 008     |           |
| 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING                     | 3 314     | 4 282     | -         | 519     | 1 590   | 1 427     | 163       | 11%       | 4 771     |           |
| 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)     | 966       | 1 501     | -         | 88      | 350     | 500       | (151)     | -30%      | 1 049     |           |
| 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY                    | 15        | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM         | 22        | 34        | -         | -       | 2       | 11        | (9)       | -82%      | 6         |           |
| 2.6 - 016 - 2010 WORLD CUP                        | -         | -         | -         | -       | -       | -         | -         | -         | -         |           |
| 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES            | 7 137     | 7 374     | -         | 643     | 2 363   | 2 458     | (95)      | -4%       | 7 089     |           |
| 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT               | 8 412     | 10 216    | -         | 1 118   | 4 735   | 3 405     | 1 329     | 39%       | 14 204    |           |
| 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFIC  | 12 415    | 16 742    | -         | 796     | 3 612   | 5 581     | (1 968)   | -35%      | 10 837    |           |
| 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES          | 12 483    | 8 519     | -         | 1 978   | 3 740   | 2 840     | 900       | 32%       | 11 220    |           |
| 2.10 - 270 - DIRECTOR: RRT                        | 110 672   | 72 578    | -         | 4 155   | 12 056  | 24 193    | (12 136)  | -50%      | 36 169    |           |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES               | 84 493    | 62 559    | -         | 5 995   | 22 342  | 20 853    | 1 489     | 7%        | 67 026    |           |
| 3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SU   | 2 223     | 2 262     | -         | 178     | 721     | 754       | (33)      | -4%       | 2 164     |           |
| 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                | 38 458    | 22 677    | -         | 2 603   | 8 132   | 7 559     | 573       | 8%        | 24 395    |           |
| 3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT                | 24 661    | 17 448    | -         | 1 486   | 6 384   | 5 816     | 568       | 10%       | 19 153    |           |
| 3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT             | 16 919    | 15 916    | -         | 1 354   | 5 481   | 5 305     | 175       | 3%        | 16 442    |           |
| 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY        | 2 231     | 4 255     | -         | 373     | 1 624   | 1 418     | 206       | 15%       | 4 873     |           |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                      | 224 177   | 121 578   | -         | 6 911   | 25 220  | 40 526    | (15 306)  | -38%      | 75 660    |           |
| 4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND T   | 9 195     | 6 955     | -         | 133     | 1 007   | 2 318     | (1 311)   | -57%      | 3 021     |           |
| 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES                   | 99 686    | 61 463    | -         | 1 261   | 6 512   | 20 488    | (13 975)  | -68%      | 19 537    |           |
| 4.3 - 076 - BILLING                               | -         | -         | -         | 1 540   | 5 822   | -         | 5 822     | #DIV/0!   | 17 465    |           |
| 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL                     | 85 937    | 26 506    | -         | 2 167   | 4 767   | 8 835     | (4 069)   | -46%      | 14 300    |           |
| 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT               | 8 041     | 8 750     | -         | 680     | 2 471   | 2 917     | (446)     | -15%      | 7 412     |           |

|                                                   |           |           |           |         |           |           |           |       |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| 4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES         | 21 319    | 17 905    |           | 1 131   | 4 642     | 5 968     | (1 326)   | -22%  | 13 926    |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                            | 129 354   | 155 148   | -         | 10 160  | 42 979    | 51 716    | (8 737)   | -17%  | 128 936   |
| 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY  | 3 443     | 3 332     |           | 250     | 1 048     | 1 111     | (63)      | -6%   | 3 144     |
| 5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT     | 25 875    | 29 368    |           | 2 244   | 8 672     | 9 789     | (1 118)   | -11%  | 26 015    |
| 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES                      | 54 142    | 53 500    |           | 3 414   | 16 388    | 17 833    | (1 446)   | -8%   | 49 163    |
| 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES                  | 24 845    | 27 412    |           | 2 187   | 8 576     | 9 137     | (561)     | -6%   | 25 729    |
| 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT                       | 21 049    | 35 840    |           | 1 822   | 7 289     | 11 947    | (4 658)   | -39%  | 21 867    |
| 5.6 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING                       |           | 5 696     |           | 244     | 1 006     | 1 899     | (892)     | -47%  | 3 019     |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT            | 31 594    | 42 495    | -         | 2 355   | 10 722    | 14 165    | (3 443)   | -24%  | 32 167    |
| 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND   | 2 343     | 3 866     |           | 173     | 642       | 1 289     | (647)     | -50%  | 1 925     |
| 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING                  | 12 884    | 12 753    |           | 727     | 4 607     | 4 251     | 356       | 8%    | 13 821    |
| 6.3 - 158 - ESTATES                               | 2 731     | 2 862     |           | 291     | 994       | 954       | 40        | 4%    | 2 981     |
| 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION                     | 9 007     | 18 349    |           | 797     | 2 889     | 6 116     | (3 228)   | -53%  | 8 667     |
| 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS      | 4 628     | 4 665     |           | 367     | 1 591     | 1 555     | 36        | 2%    | 4 773     |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT               | 9 980     | 8 352     | -         | 653     | 2 533     | 2 784     | (251)     | -9%   | 7 588     |
| 7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT            | 3 513     | 3 421     |           | 241     | 992       | 1 140     | (149)     | -13%  | 2 975     |
| 7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT         | 5 395     | 3 885     |           | 259     | 1 257     | 1 295     | (38)      | -3%   | 3 770     |
| 7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING         | 1 072     | 1 045     |           | 153     | 284       | 348       | (64)      | -18%  | 853       |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT                    | 221 324   | 310 034   | -         | 18 390  | 65 728    | 103 345   | (37 617)  | -36%  | 197 184   |
| 8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DE   | 2 417     | 2 548     |           | 184     | 752       | 849       | (97)      | -11%  | 2 257     |
| 8.2 - 205 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES         | -         | -         |           | 0       | 8         | 339       | (331)     | -98%  | 24        |
| 8.3 - 210 - CLINIC SERVICES                       | 17        | 1 018     |           | 1 254   | 4 990     | 6 348     | (1 358)   | -21%  | 14 971    |
| 8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES      | 14 356    | 19 045    |           | 638     | 2 410     | 2 110     | 300       | 14%   | 7 230     |
| 8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES                            | 6 144     | 6 331     |           | 1 518   | 6 487     | 8 393     | (1 906)   | -23%  | 19 462    |
| 8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS                       | 19 670    | 25 179    |           | 0       | 1         | 2 515     | (2 515)   | -100% | 2         |
| 8.5 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT                  | 271       | 7 546     |           | 2 155   | 8 427     | 10 491    | (2 063)   | -20%  | 25 282    |
| 8.6 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS                  | 28 746    | 31 472    |           | 1 158   | 4 032     | 13 616    | (9 585)   | -70%  | 12 095    |
| 8.7 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES                      | 10 768    | 40 849    |           | 502     | 1 983     | 3 364     | (1 380)   | -41%  | 5 950     |
| 8.8 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS                        | 7 437     | 10 091    |           | 206     | 875       | 1 592     | (717)     | -45%  | 2 625     |
| 8.9 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM      | 2 862     | 4 776     |           | 538     | 2 428     | 9 845     | (7 418)   | -75%  | 7 283     |
| 8.10 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAN | 7 697     | 29 536    |           | 10 237  | 33 334    | 43 881    | (10 547)  | -24%  | 100 002   |
| 8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT                     | 120 940   | 131 643   |           | 178 247 | 652 265   | 966 455   | (114 190) | -12%  | 2 556 794 |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE             | 2 691 851 | 2 899 364 | -         | 288     | 1 188     | 1 612     | (424)     | -26%  | 3 564     |
| 9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SER  | 4 641     | 4 835     |           | 132 039 | 683 123   | 605 778   | 77 345    | 13%   | 2 049 368 |
| 9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES       | 1 697 896 | 1 817 334 |           | 1 169   | 4 452     | 7 135     | (2 682)   | -38%  | 13 357    |
| 9.3 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES       | 4 396     | 21 404    |           | 5 973   | 18 912    | 77 334    | (58 422)  | -76%  | 56 735    |
| 9.4 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER                  | 236 043   | 232 002   |           | 37 433  | 124 292   | 166 919   | (42 627)  | -26%  | 372 875   |
| 9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE & 341 - BOSPOORT WATE   | 495 384   | 500 757   |           | - 1 344 | 20 298    | 107 677   | (87 380)  | -81%  | 60 893    |
| 9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE                    | 253 290   | 323 032   |           |         |           |           |           |       |           |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST         | -         | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -     | -         |
| 10.1 - 10.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST      | -         | -         | -         | -       | -         | -         | -         | -     | -         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                         | 2         | 3 641 739 | 3 886 035 | 237 844 | 1 078 433 | 1 295 345 | (216 912) | (0)   | 3 235 289 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                   | 2         | 763 924   | 569 741   | 48 527  | 168 553   | 189 914   | (21 361)  | (0)   | 505 658   |

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

| NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                       | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                    |     | 281 992         | 300 115             |                 | 24 723         | 98 840        | 100 038       | (1 198)      | -1%            | 296 520            |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                             |     | 1 894 036       | 2 072 510           |                 | 171 569        | 732 908       | 690 837       | 42 071       | 6%             | 2 198 723          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                   |     | 408 125         | 484 254             |                 | 31 061         | 108 695       | 161 418       | (52 723)     | -33%           | 326 084            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                              |     | 187 853         | 250 835             |                 | 7 533          | 54 442        | 83 612        | (29 170)     | -35%           | 163 326            |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                  |     | 105 564         | 113 160             |                 | 8 632          | 37 497        | 37 720        | (223)        | -1%            | 112 491            |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                           |     | 273             | 295                 |                 | 0              | 2             | 98            | (96)         | -98%           | 7                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                |     | 10 050          | 8 884               |                 | 881            | 3 719         | 2 961         | 758          | 26%            | 11 158             |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                            |     | 31 764          | 35 241              |                 | 599            | 6 001         | 11 747        | (5 746)      | -49%           | 18 002             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                             |     | 139 620         | 139 244             |                 | 16 439         | 62 940        | 46 415        | 16 525       | 36%            | 188 819            |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                |     | -               |                     |                 |                | -             |               | -            |                | -                  |
| Fines                                                                                                                             |     | 10 817          | 9 062               |                 | 130            | 685           | 3 021         | (2 336)      | -77%           | 2 054              |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                              |     | 9 892           | 10 856              |                 | 861            | 3 171         | 3 619         | (447)        | -12%           | 9 514              |
| Agency services                                                                                                                   |     | 18 186          | 19 277              |                 | (338)          | 6 597         | 6 426         | 172          | 3%             | 19 792             |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                                                                |     | 543 309         | 583 768             |                 | 22 635         | 118 245       | 194 589       | (76 345)     | -39%           | 354 734            |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                     |     | 28 990          | 24 400              |                 | 1 645          | 13 112        | 8 133         | 4 979        | 61%            | 39 336             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                          |     | 12 000          | 5 000               |                 |                | 132           | 1 667         | (1 534)      | -92%           | 397                |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                     |     | 3 682 471       | 4 056 902           | -               | 286 371        | 1 246 986     | 1 352 301     | (105 315)    | -8%            | 3 740 958          |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                            |     | 551 013         | 577 889             |                 | 46 627         | 189 327       | 192 630       | (3 302)      | -2%            | 567 982            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                       |     | 29 186          | 30 722              |                 | 2 766          | 9 877         | 10 241        | (364)        | -4%            | 29 631             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                   |     | 301 719         | 386 643             |                 |                | -             | 128 881       | (128 881)    | -100%          | -                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                   |     | 288 610         | 415 968             |                 | 417            | 6 210         | 138 656       | (132 446)    | -96%           | 18 630             |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                   |     | 59 044          | 52 721              |                 |                | 7 704         | 17 574        | (9 870)      | -56%           | 23 112             |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                    |     | 1 694 821       | 1 769 272           |                 | 156 671        | 759 445       | 589 757       | 169 687      | 29%            | 2 278 334          |
| Other materials                                                                                                                   |     | 133 348         | 131 712             |                 | 4 904          | 12 373        | 43 904        | (31 531)     | -72%           | 37 118             |
| Contracted services                                                                                                               |     | 240 209         | 208 411             |                 | 13 691         | 35 806        | 69 470        | (33 664)     | -48%           | 107 418            |
| Transfers and grants                                                                                                              |     | 24 314          | 24 779              |                 | 186            | 625           | 8 260         | (7 634)      | -92%           | 1 876              |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                 |     | 200 208         | 287 919             |                 | 12 583         | 57 066        | 95 973        | (38 907)     | -41%           | 171 197            |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                           |     |                 | -                   |                 |                |               |               | -            |                | -                  |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                 |     | 3 522 473       | 3 886 035           | -               | 237 844        | 1 078 433     | 1 295 345     | (216 912)    | -17%           | 3 235 299          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                 |     | 159 998         | 170 867             | -               | 48 527         | 168 553       | 56 956        | 111 597      | 0              | 505 658            |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                                                                                    |     | 644 984         | 398 874             |                 | 20 533         | 84 547        | 132 958       | (48 411)     | (0)            | 253 641            |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                                                                                |     | 90 440          | 69 000              |                 | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | (0)            | 41 070             |
| Contributed assets                                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                         |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Taxation                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | -            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                  |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                    |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                   |     | 895 423         | 638 741             | -               | 69 059         | 266 790       | 212 914       |              |                | 800 369            |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M04)  
October

| Vote Description                                           |  | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                            |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                |  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | 183 600            |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                 |  |     | -               | 212 926             | -               | 18 459         | 64 533        | 70 975        | (6 442)      | -9%            | 6 191              |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES                        |  |     | 400             | 11 000              | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 3 667         | (1 603)      | -44%           | -                  |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                               |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                        |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT                             |  |     | 11 158          | 9 391               | -               | 808            | 5 786         | 3 130         | 2 656        | 85%            | 17 358             |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE                      |  |     | 803 381         | 184 558             | -               | 1 199          | 33 964        | 61 519        | (27 556)     | -45%           | 101 891            |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST                  |  |     | 90 440          | 69 000              | -               | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | -40%           | 41 070             |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                |  | 4,7 | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 162 291       | (42 255)     | -26%           | 360 110            |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>               |  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES                        |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                               |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                        |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT                             |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST                  |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>               |  | 4   | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 162 291       | (42 255)     | -26%           | 360 110            |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                           |  |     | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 162 291       | (42 255)     | -26%           | 360 110            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>                       |  |     | 400             | 18 465              | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 6 155         | (4 091)      | -66%           | 6 191              |
| Executive and council                                      |  |     | -               | 7 465               | -               | -              | -             | 2 488         | (2 488)      | -100%          | -                  |
| Budget and treasury office                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Corporate services                                         |  |     | 400             | 11 000              | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 3 667         | (1 603)      | -44%           | 6 191              |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>                         |  |     | 6 158           | 9 391               | -               | (730)          | 5 786         | 3 130         | 2 656        | 85%            | 17 358             |
| Community and social services                              |  |     | 1 158           | 1 532               | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92%           | 117                |
| Sport and recreation                                       |  |     | 5 000           | 7 859               | -               | (769)          | 5 747         | 2 620         | 3 127        | 119%           | 17 241             |
| Public safety                                              |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                                    |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                     |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                 |  |     | 539 361         | 305 002             | -               | 19 304         | 86 179        | 101 667       | (15 488)     | -15%           | 258 538            |
| Planning and development                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Road transport                                             |  |     | 539 361         | 305 002             | -               | 19 304         | 86 179        | 101 667       | (15 488)     | -15%           | 258 538            |
| Environmental protection                                   |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                                    |  |     | 269 020         | 144 016             | -               | 1 890          | 25 208        | 48 005        | (22 798)     | -47%           | 75 623             |
| Electricity                                                |  |     | 162 550         | 21 800              | -               | 1 890          | 8 733         | 7 267         | 1 466        | 20%            | 26 199             |
| Water                                                      |  |     | 72 963          | 53 216              | -               | -              | 2 784         | 17 739        | (14 954)     | -84%           | 8 353              |
| Waste water management                                     |  |     | 28 507          | 69 000              | -               | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | -40%           | 41 070             |
| Waste management                                           |  |     | 5 000           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                      |  |     | 90 440          | 10 000              | -               | -              | 800           | 3 333         | (2 533)      | -76%           | 2 401              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b> |  | 3   | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 162 291       | (42 255)     | -26%           | 360 110            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                        |  |     | 643 827         | 397 342             | -               | 21 761         | 119 998       | 132 447       | (12 450)     | -9%            | 359 993            |
| Provincial Government                                      |  |     | 1 158           | 1 532               | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92%           | 117                |
| District Municipality                                      |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                 |  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                             |  |     | 644 985         | 398 874             | -               | 21 800         | 120 037       | 132 958       | (12 921)     | -10%           | 360 110            |
| Public contributions & donations                           |  |     | 90 440          | 69 000              | -               | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | (9 310)      | -40%           | 41 070             |
| Borrowing                                                  |  |     | 168 954         | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Internally generated funds                                 |  |     | -               | 19 000              | -               | -              | -             | 6 333         | (6 333)      | -100%          | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                               |  |     | 905 379         | 486 874             | -               | 21 800         | 133 727       | 162 291       | (28 565)     | -18%           | 401 180            |

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
5. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M04 October

| Vote Description                                                 | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                                  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousand                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | %            |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                      |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER                                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
|                                                                  |     | -               | 212 926             | -               | 18 459         | 64 533        | 70 975        | (6 442)      | -9%                |
| <b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                              |     | -               | 7 465               | -               | -              | -             | 2 400         | (2 488)      | -100%              |
| 2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 2.10 - 270 - DIRECTOR: RRT                                       |     | -               | 205 461             | -               | 18 459         | 64 533        | 60 487        | (3 954)      | -6%                |
| <b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES    |     | 400             | 11 000              | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 3 667         | (1 603)      | -44%               |
| 3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY                               |     | 400             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
|                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR BUDGET AND TREASURY           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 4.3 - 076 - BILLING                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
|                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 5.6 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
|                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>                    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 6.3 - 156 - ESTATES                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
|                                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| 7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| #REF!                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| #REF!                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| #REF!                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| #REF!                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| #REF!                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |



NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

| Description                              | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |               |                    |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                          |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                              | 1   |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Cash                                     |     | 188 367         | 194 248             |                 | 217 494       | 194 248            |
| Call investment deposits                 |     | 405 325         | 908 963             |                 | 205 364       | 908 963            |
| Consumer debtors                         |     | 318 716         | 319 301             |                 | 272 484       | 319 301            |
| Other debtors                            |     | 64 648          | 88 207              |                 | 202           | 88 207             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 804             | 844                 |                 | 101           | 844                |
| Inventory                                |     | 16 674          | 16 674              |                 | 20 092        | 16 674             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | 994 535         | 1 528 238           | -               | 715 737       | 1 528 238          |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | -               | -                   |                 | 2 349         | -                  |
| Investments                              |     | 880             | 880                 |                 | 802           | 880                |
| Investment property                      |     | 314 509         | 314 509             |                 | 306 259       | 314 509            |
| Investments in Associate                 |     | -               | -                   |                 | -             | -                  |
| Property, plant and equipment            |     | 8 793 279       | 9 206 086           |                 | 7 922 773     | 9 206 086          |
| Agricultural                             |     | -               | -                   |                 | -             | -                  |
| Biological assets                        |     | -               | -                   |                 | -             | -                  |
| Intangible assets                        |     | 706             | 706                 |                 | 706           | 706                |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 119             | 119                 |                 | 119           | 119                |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | 9 109 493       | 9 522 300           | -               | 8 233 008     | 9 522 300          |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | 10 104 028      | 11 050 538          | -               | 8 948 745     | 11 050 538         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | -               | -                   |                 | -             | -                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | 49 030          | 49 051              |                 | 31 049        | 49 051             |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 30 120          | 42 198              |                 | 42 019        | 42 198             |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 802 035         | 800 664             |                 | 742 070       | 800 664            |
| Provisions                               |     | 19 362          | 20 523              |                 | 17 430        | 20 523             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | 900 548         | 912 436             | -               | 832 568       | 912 436            |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Borrowing                                |     | 608 928         | 556 207             |                 | 472 671       | 556 207            |
| Provisions                               |     | 215 789         | 219 118             |                 | 265 969       | 219 118            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | 824 717         | 775 325             | -               | 738 640       | 775 325            |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | 1 725 265       | 1 687 762           | -               | 1 571 208     | 1 687 762          |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | 8 378 763       | 9 362 777           | -               | 7 377 537     | 9 362 777          |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 8 170 399       | 9 150 990           |                 | 7 377 537     | 9 150 990          |
| Reserves                                 |     | 208 364         | 211 787             |                 | -             | 211 787            |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 2   | 8 378 763       | 9 362 777           | -               | 7 377 537     | 9 362 777          |

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17           |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                   |     | 2015/16<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| R thousands                                       | 1   |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Receipts                                          |     | 2 166 000                     | 3 019 576          |                    | 205 331           | 702 962       | 1 006 525        | (303 563)       | -30%                 | 2 108 887             |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     | 298 670                       | 583 768            |                    | 22 635            | 95 610        | 194 589          | (98 980)        | -51%                 | 286 829               |
| Government - operating                            |     | 521 265                       | 398 874            |                    | 20 533            | 216 192       | 132 958          | 83 234          | 63%                  | 648 576               |
| Government - capital                              |     | 59 096                        | 35 241             |                    | 17 038            | 51 902        | 11 747           | 40 155          | 342%                 | 155 707               |
| Interest                                          |     |                               |                    |                    | -                 |               | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Dividends                                         |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Payments                                          |     | (2 282 261)                   | (3 005 924)        |                    | (237 241)         | (826 653)     | (1 001 975)      | (175 322)       | 17%                  | (2 479 958)           |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (42 848)                      | (52 721)           |                    | -                 | (7 704)       | (17 574)         | (9 870)         | 56%                  | (23 112)              |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (1 102)                       | (24 779)           |                    | (166)             | (439)         | (8 260)          | (7 820)         | 95%                  | (1 317)               |
| Transfers and Grants                              |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | 718 820                       | 954 035            | -                  | 28 110            | 231 870       | 318 012          | (86 141)        | -27%                 | 695 611               |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Receipts                                          |     | 794                           | 93 000             |                    | -                 | 132           | 31 000           | (30 868)        | -100%                | 397                   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                               |                    |                    |                   | 120 521       | -                | 120 521         | #DIV/0!              | 361 563               |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                               |                    |                    |                   | (220 425)     | -                | (220 425)       | #DIV/0!              | (661 275)             |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables |     |                               |                    |                    |                   | (152 362)     | -                | (152 362)       | #DIV/0!              | (457 086)             |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments    |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Payments                                          |     | (911 183)                     | (486 873)          |                    | (21 800)          | (98 237)      | (162 291)        | (64 054)        | 39%                  | (294 711)             |
| Capital assets                                    |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | (910 389)                     | (393 873)          | -                  | (21 800)          | (350 371)     | (131 291)        | 219 080         | -167%                | (1 051 112)           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Receipts                                          |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | 15                            | 2 078              |                    | -                 | (48 332)      | 693              | (49 025)        | -7079%               | (144 997)             |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Payments                                          |     | (17 384)                      | (52 721)           |                    | -                 | (4 002)       | (17 574)         | (13 572)        | 77%                  | (12 006)              |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | (17 369)                      | (50 643)           | -                  | -                 | (52 334)      | (16 881)         | 35 453          | -210%                | (157 003)             |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |     | (208 938)                     | 509 518            | -                  | 6 310             | (170 835)     | 169 839          |                 |                      | (512 504)             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |     | 982 498                       | 593 693            |                    |                   | 593 693       | 593 693          |                 |                      | 593 693               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |     | 773 560                       | 1 103 211          | -                  |                   | 422 858       | 763 532          |                 |                      | 81 189                |

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October

| Ref | Description                               | Variance  | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                        | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | <u>Revenue By Source</u>                  |           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Revenue By Source                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                        | the amount billed for this month is in line with the average monthly bill. No further action should be undertaken                                                   |
|     | Property rates                            | (1 198)   | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Service charges - electricity revenue     | 42 071    | The positive variance is caused by the seasonal change                                                                                                                 | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - water revenue           | (52 723)  | The actual billed amount is lower in comparison to budgeted figures                                                                                                    | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - sanitation revenue      | (29 170)  | The actual billed amount is lower in comparison to budgeted figures                                                                                                    | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Service charges - refuse revenue          | (223)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | An investigation should then be undertaken                                                                                                                          |
|     | Service charges - other                   | (96)      | Variance is Material                                                                                                                                                   | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Rental of facilities and equipment        | 758       | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | The Variance on interest requires no further action as investments differ on monthly basis.                                                                         |
|     | Interest earned - external investments    | (5 746)   | Interests amounts differ on a month to month basis as the investments are short-term and are made based on available balance.                                          | Shrting Credit Control measures must be effected to ensure collection on old debts. If no action is taken, the Debtors' book shall increase further                 |
|     | Interest earned - outstanding debtors     | 16 525    | The variance is caused by an Outstanding Debtors Book of R3 051 137 747                                                                                                | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Fines                                     | (2 336)   | The system of collection had discontinued due to termination of the contract, but the contract has been advertised for financial year 16/17                            | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Licences and permits                      | (447)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Agency services                           | 172       | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Transfers recognised - operational        | (76 345)  | Grants transfers are received in trenches and do not follow a straight line approach.                                                                                  | No remedial actions is needed as the variance is positive                                                                                                           |
|     | Other revenue                             | 4 979     | Other Revenue is made up various revenue sources and will vary month to month                                                                                          | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Gains on disposal of PPE                  | (1 534)   | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | <u>Expenditure By Type</u>                |           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Employee related costs                    | (3 302)   | Variance is a positive variance and requires no further investigation                                                                                                  | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Remuneration of councillors               | (364)     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Debt impairment                           | (128 881) | The figure is calculated at year end/ asset count                                                                                                                      | We will have to full calculated figures on this services at the end of the financial as this is always calculated then                                              |
|     | Depreciation & asset impairment           | (132 446) | This are the monthly estimated figures and the actual calculation is done at the end of the financial year after the assets count is completed                         | No remedial actions is needed, except that we will have to wait for the actuals at the end of the financial year                                                    |
|     | Finance charges                           | (9 870)   | Variance is not Material. A positive variance is an indicator good financial management                                                                                | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Bulk purchases                            | 169 687   | Variance is material and based on the seasonal changes and the implementation of the new tariffs.                                                                      | This service must be properly monitored and by mid year assesment a proper analysis must be done so that if needs be, adjustment can be done on this service        |
|     | Other materials                           | (31 531)  | Variance is Material                                                                                                                                                   | Rate of spending needs to increase as this will assist the municipal assets life span                                                                               |
|     | Contracted services                       | (33 664)  | the variance for contracted services is a result of the following expenditures: Legal Expenses, Software expenses and refuse removal of newly incorporated areas.      | The variance needs to be analysed over a few months and investigation undertaken if it continues                                                                    |
|     | Transfers and grants                      | (7 634)   | the expenditure on this item does not follow a straight line approach as distribution are not made on monthly basis and not equal in amounts every month               | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |
|     | Other expenditure                         | (38 907)  | The unspending on this services is mainly periodic and we will start seeing the movement as the financial year progresses                                              | No remedial actions is needed at the moment, this services will have to be monitored and evaluated properly during the mid year assesment                           |
|     | Loss on disposal of PPE                   | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3   | <u>Capital Expenditure</u>                |           |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR                  | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        | The tender document must be forwarded to the SCM Bid committees in the 2nd quarter of the financial year                                                            |
|     | Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                | (6 442)   | It's in the final stage of the drafting of the Bid document                                                                                                            | Invoices will be submitted as and when progress has been achieved. Directorates must make sure that value for money is achieved                                     |
|     | Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES       | (1 603)   | Service provider is on site and currently no payments have been made to the service provider as they are still busy with the Network upgrading implementation          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY              | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY                    | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT    | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT       | -         |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|     | Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT            | 2 656     | Variance is not Material                                                                                                                                               | This will have to be monitored                                                                                                                                      |
|     | Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE     | (27 556)  | Projects for MIG and PTING are moving smoothly except for MWIG. The projects for supply of bulk water services served at specification committee and later advertised. | The process of evaluation and adjudication process must be shortened and fasttracked in order to finalize the appointment of the service providers for water supply |
|     | Vote 10 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST | (9 310)   | Progress from the Rustenburg Water Service Trust is moving quite good and this should be maintained                                                                    | No remedial actions is needed                                                                                                                                       |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 October

| Description of financial indicator                   | Basis of calculation                                                                           | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |               |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                                      |                                                                                                |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>                          |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure             | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                                                |     | 1.2%            | 12.1%               | 0.0%            | 0.7%          | 1.6%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure        | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |     | 18.8%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>                             |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                       | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves                           |     | 17.4%           | 15.0%               | 0.0%            | 16.9%         | 15.0%              |
| Gearing                                              | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                          |     | 292.2%          | 262.6%              | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 262.6%             |
| <b>Liquidity</b>                                     |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio                                        | Current assets/current liabilities                                                             | 1   | 110.4%          | 167.5%              | 0.0%            | 86.0%         | 167.5%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                      | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                            |     | 65.9%           | 120.9%              | 0.0%            | 50.8%         | 120.9%             |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>                            |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)     | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                       | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                    |     | 10.4%           | 10.1%               | 0.0%            | 22.1%         | 10.9%              |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                       | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>                          |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                          | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                         |     | 100.0%          | 100.0%              |                 | 100.0%        | 100.0%             |
| <b>Funding of Provisions</b>                         |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                  | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>                              |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                      | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   |                 |                     |                 | 6.7%          | 6.7%               |
| Water Distribution Losses                            | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   |                 |                     |                 | 52.0%         | 52.0%              |
| Employee costs                                       | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                 |     | 15.0%           | 14.2%               | 0.0%            | 15.2%         | 15.2%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 3.2%            | 3.2%                | 0.0%            | 1.0%          | 3.5%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                              | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                            |     | 9.4%            | 11.6%               | 0.0%            | 0.6%          | 1.4%               |
| <b>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</b> |                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                     | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year   |     | 31.8%           | 38.9%               |                 | 480.9%        | 480.9%             |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         |     | 17.3%           | 12.6%               |                 | 0.2%          | 0.2%               |
| iii. Cost coverage                                   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           |     | 2.5%            | 4.2%                |                 | 1.5%          | 1.5%               |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

| Description                               |      | NT<br>Code | Budget Year 2016/17 |            |            |             |              |              |              |          |           |   | Total | Bad<br>Debts |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|-------|--------------|
|                                           |      |            | 0-30 Days           | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr |           |   |       |              |
| R thousands                               |      |            |                     |            |            |             |              |              |              |          |           |   |       |              |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source    |      |            |                     |            |            |             |              |              |              |          |           |   |       |              |
| Rates                                     | 1200 | 35 365     | 20 232              | 16 174     | 14 812     | 13 049      | 17 824       | 15 049       | 780 536      |          | 913 042   | - |       |              |
| Electricity                               | 1300 | 191 848    | 107 921             | 14 331     | 13 033     | 10 004      | 10 038       | 8 592        | 223 281      |          | 578 848   | - |       |              |
| Water                                     | 1400 | 22 454     | 9 437               | 6 960      | 5 974      | 5 413       | 5 325        | 11 873       | 167 263      |          | 234 699   | - |       |              |
| Sewerage / Sanitation                     | 1500 | 10 047     | 8 970               | 5 580      | 5 942      | 4 796       | 4 585        | 4 522        | 193 368      |          | 237 810   | - |       |              |
| Refuse Removal                            | 1600 | 9 517      | 8 736               | 5 507      | 5 411      | 4 842       | 4 610        | 4 300        | 235 382      |          | 278 305   | - |       |              |
| Housing (Rental Revenue)                  | 1700 | 586        | 465                 | 370        | 824        | 232         | 207          | 200          | 11 009       |          | 13 894    | - |       |              |
| Other                                     | 1900 | 13 712     | 15 814              | 14 198     | 15 711     | 13 868      | 14 807       | 9 214        | 752 179      |          | 849 503   | - |       |              |
| Total By Revenue Source                   | 2000 | 283 329    | 171 575             | 63 120     | 61 706     | 52 204      | 57 396       | 53 751       | 2 363 018    |          | 3 106 101 | - |       |              |
| 2015/16 - totals only                     |      |            |                     |            |            |             |              |              |              |          | -         |   |       |              |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Category |      |            |                     |            |            |             |              |              |              |          |           |   |       |              |
| Government                                | 2200 | 5 058      | 3 556               | 2 299      | 607        | 521         | 1 092        | 7 106        | 51 757       |          | 71 996    | - |       |              |
| Business                                  | 2300 | 176 727    | 99 383              | 8 590      | 9 099      | 6 076       | 7 607        | 5 682        | 120 238      |          | 433 404   | - |       |              |
| Households                                | 2400 | 84 393     | 60 364              | 46 512     | 46 254     | 40 431      | 44 015       | 37 335       | 2 085 933    |          | 2 445 238 | - |       |              |
| Other                                     | 2500 | 17 151     | 8 271               | 5 718      | 5 746      | 5 177       | 4 682        | 3 628        | 105 090      |          | 155 463   | - |       |              |
| Total By Customer Category                | 2600 | 283 329    | 171 575             | 63 120     | 61 706     | 52 204      | 57 396       | 53 751       | 2 363 018    |          | 3 106 101 | - |       |              |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October

| NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged Creditors - 30/04/2016 |         |                     |         |         |          |          |          |            |        |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|------------|--------|--------|
|                                                                                                |         | Budget Year 2016/17 |         |         |          |          |          |            |        |        |
| Description                                                                                    | NT Code | 0 -                 | 31 -    | 61 -    | 91 -     | 121 -    | 151 -    | 181 Days - | Over 1 | Total  |
|                                                                                                |         | 30 Days             | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | 1 Year     | Year   |        |
| R thousands                                                                                    |         |                     |         |         |          |          |          |            |        |        |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type                                                        |         |                     |         |         |          |          |          |            |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity                                                                               | 0100    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                                                                                     | 0200    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions                                                                                | 0300    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)                                                                        | 0400    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions                                                               | 0500    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments                                                                                | 0600    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors                                                                                | 0700    | 828                 | 49      | 2       | 79 882   | 1        | 65       | -          | -      | 80 827 |
| Auditor General                                                                                | 0800    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Other                                                                                          | 0900    | -                   | -       | -       | -        | -        | -        | -          | -      | -      |
| Total By Customer Type                                                                         | 2600    | 828                 | 49      | 2       | 79 882   | 1        | 65       | -          | -      | 80 827 |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 October

| NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - mid October |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID                                        | Ref | Period of Investment |        | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield for the month 1 (%) | Market value at beginning of the month | Change in market value | Market value at end of the month |
|                                                                                                       |     | Yrs                  | Months |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| R thousands                                                                                           |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| Municipality                                                                                          |     |                      |        |                    |                           | 349                            |                           | 760                                    | (1)                    | 760                              |
| ABSA (550/813 , 550/823)                                                                              |     |                      |        |                    |                           | 348                            |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| 1220000458 (5004)                                                                                     |     |                      |        | Short-Term         |                           | 1                              | 2.9%                      | 590                                    | (1)                    | 590                              |
| 9063930063 (5008)                                                                                     |     | 31 Days @2.9%        |        | Short-Term         | 31 Days @2.9%             |                                | 7.1%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| 2074752308                                                                                            |     | 61 Days @7.09%       |        | Short-Term         | 61 Days @7.09%            | -                              | 6.8%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| 2074871075                                                                                            |     | 60 Days @6.75%       |        | Short-Term         | 60 Days @6.75%            | -                              | 7.3%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| 2072931992                                                                                            |     | 30 Days @ 7.32%      |        | Short-Term         | 30 Days @ 7.32%           | -                              |                           | 170                                    | -                      | 170                              |
|                                                                                                       |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| NEDBANK (550/825)                                                                                     |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| 03/7881512792/000287                                                                                  |     | 30 Days @7.575       |        | Short-Term         | 30 Days @7.575            | -                              | 7.6%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
|                                                                                                       |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| STANDARD BANK (550/828)                                                                               |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| 228818613/056                                                                                         |     | 91 Days @7.675%      |        | Short-Term         | 91 Days @7.675%           | -                              | 7.7%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| 228818613/057                                                                                         |     | 91 Days @7.675%      |        | Short-Term         | 91 Days @7.675%           | -                              | 7.7%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| 228818613/058                                                                                         |     | 91 Days @7.675%      |        | Short-Term         | 91 Days @7.675%           | -                              | 7.7%                      | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
|                                                                                                       |     |                      |        |                    |                           |                                |                           |                                        |                        |                                  |
| STANDARD BANK CALL ACCOUNT                                                                            |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | -                                      | 40 000                 | 40 000                           |
| SANLAM (550/812, 550/827)                                                                             |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | 54 070                                 | -                      | 54 070                           |
| SANLAM SHARES                                                                                         |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | 801                                    | -                      | 801                              |
| KAGISO ASSET MANAGEMENT (550/827)                                                                     |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | 52 547                                 | -                      | 52 547                           |
| HOUSING: CURRENT ACCOUNT                                                                              |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | 14 242                                 | 50                     | 14 292                           |
| ABSA CURRENT ACCOUNT                                                                                  |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 0.0%                      | 19 081                                 | 11 842                 | 30 924                           |
| CALL ACCOUNT (4078503088)                                                                             |     | -                    |        | -                  | -                         | -                              | 6.6%                      | 11 721                                 | 250                    | 11 971                           |
| Municipality sub-total                                                                                |     | 32 Days @6.63%       |        | Short-Term         | 32 Days @6.63%            | 250                            |                           | 0                                      | 52 141                 | 205 364                          |
|                                                                                                       |     |                      |        |                    |                           | 599                            |                           | 153 222                                |                        |                                  |
| Entities sub-total                                                                                    |     |                      |        |                    |                           | -                              |                           | -                                      | -                      | -                                |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST                                                                        | 2   |                      |        |                    |                           | 599                            |                           | 153 222                                | 52 141                 | 205 364                          |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

| <b>NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October</b> |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | Budget Year 2016/17 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Description                                                                                                          | Ref | 2015/16<br>Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast  |
| R thousands                                                                                                          |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                     |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                                                                                     | 1,2 |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                     |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                                |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                     |
| National Government:                                                                                                 |     | 538 542                    | 583 300         | -               | 5 989          | 110 820       | 194 433       | (70 493)     | -36.3%         | 332 461             |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                                                                     |     | 399 145                    | 451 980         |                 | -              | 91 267        | 150 660       | (59 393)     | -39.4%         | 273 801             |
| Finance Management                                                                                                   |     | 1 600                      | 1 625           |                 | 119            | 218           | 542           |              |                | 653                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                                        |     | 530                        | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                                                                                     |     | 7 000                      | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating                                                                                        |     | -                          | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management                                                                              |     | -                          | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| NDPG                                                                                                                 |     | -                          | 400             |                 | -              | -             | 133           | (133)        | -100.0%        | -                   |
| FIFA                                                                                                                 |     | -                          | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| EPWP                                                                                                                 |     | 3 384                      | 4 219           |                 | 722            | 3 127         | 1 406         | 1 721        | 122.4%         | 9 382               |
| PTIS                                                                                                                 |     | 116 856                    | 72 578          |                 | 4 155          | 12 056        | 24 193        |              |                | 36 169              |
| PMU                                                                                                                  |     | 5 028                      | 5 997           |                 | -              | 1 339         | 1 999         |              |                | 4 018               |
| MIG                                                                                                                  |     | 5 000                      | 46 500          |                 | 992            | 2 813         | 15 500        | (12 687)     | -81.9%         | 8 438               |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]                                                                      |     |                            | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                               |     | 841                        | 468             | -               | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        | -98.2%         | 8                   |
| Sport and Recreation                                                                                                 |     | 841                        | 468             |                 | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        | -98.2%         | 8                   |
| Skills Levy                                                                                                          |     |                            | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| LG-SETA                                                                                                              |     |                            | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Other grant providers:                                                                                               |     | 4                          | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| [insert description]                                                                                                 |     | 4                          |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
|                                                                                                                      |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                | -                   |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                                                                                 | 5   | 539 388                    | 583 768         | -               | 5 990          | 110 823       | 194 589       | (70 646)     | -36.3%         | 332 469             |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                                                                                  |     |                            |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                     |
| National Government:                                                                                                 |     | 643 827                    | 397 342         | -               | 21 286         | 83 818        | 132 447       | (21 395)     | -16.2%         | 251 454             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                                                                                 |     | 192 715                    | 147 417         |                 | 2 827          | 34 959        | 49 139        | (14 180)     | -28.9%         | 104 877             |
| Public Transport and Systems                                                                                         |     | 428 711                    | 212 461         |                 | 18 459         | 46 074        | 70 820        |              |                | 138 223             |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                                                                                |     | -                          | 7 465           |                 | -              | -             | 2 488         |              |                | -                   |
| Department of Energy                                                                                                 |     | 10 000                     | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                                        |     | -                          | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Finance Management                                                                                                   |     | 12 000                     | 30 000          |                 | -              | 2 784         | 10 000        | (7 216)      | -72.2%         | 8 353               |
| Water Infrastructure Grant                                                                                           |     | 400                        | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                                        |     |                            | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                                                                         |     |                            | -               |                 | -              | -             | -             |              |                | -                   |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                               |     | 1 159                      | 1 532           | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                 |
| Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG                                                                           |     | 1 159                      | 1 532           |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                 |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                                                                                   | 5   | 644 985                    | 398 874         | -               | 21 325         | 83 857        | 132 958       | (21 867)     | -16.4%         | 251 571             |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                                                                                 | 5   | 1 184 373                  | 982 642         | -               | 27 315         | 194 680       | 327 547       | (92 513)     | -28.2%         | 584 040             |

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October**

| NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - 30 October |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                     | Ref | 2015/16         | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                                                                            |     | 538 542         | 583 300             | --              | 5 989          | 110 820       | 194 433       | (72 647)     | -37.4%         | 332 461            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                                                                                |     | 399 145         | 451 980             |                 |                | 91 267        | 150 660       | (59 393)     | -39.4%         | 273 801            |
| Finance Management                                                                                              |     | 1 600           | 1 625               |                 | 119            | 218           | 542           | (324)        | -59.8%         | 653                |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                                   |     | 530             | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| EPWP                                                                                                            |     | 3 384           | 4 219               |                 | 722            | 3 127         | 1 406         |              |                | 9 382              |
| PTIS                                                                                                            |     | 116 856         | 72 578              |                 | 4 155          | 12 056        | 24 193        | (12 136)     | -50.2%         | 36 169             |
| PMU                                                                                                             |     | 5 028           | 5 997               |                 |                | 1 339         | 1 999         | (660)        | -33.0%         | 4 018              |
| 2010 FIFA World Cup Operating                                                                                   |     | --              | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| FIFA                                                                                                            |     | --              | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management                                                                         |     | --              | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                                                                                |     | 7 000           | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| MiG                                                                                                             |     | 5 000           | 46 500              |                 | 992            | 2 813         | 15 500        |              |                | 8 438              |
| NDPG                                                                                                            |     |                 | 400                 |                 |                | --            | 133           | (133)        | -100.0%        | --                 |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                          |     | 841             | 468                 | --              | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        |                | 8                  |
| Sport and Recreation                                                                                            |     | 841             | 468                 |                 | 2              | 3             | 156           | (153)        |                | 8                  |
| [insert description]                                                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Other grant providers:                                                                                          |     | 4               | --                  | --              | --             | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
|                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| NSCOOP-GRANT                                                                                                    |     | 4               | --                  |                 | --             | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:                                                            |     | 539 388         | 583 768             | --              | 5 990          | 110 823       | 194 589       | (72 800)     | -37.4%         | 332 469            |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                                                                            |     | 643 827         | 397 342             | --              | 21 286         | 83 818        | 132 447       | (48 629)     |                | 251 454            |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MiG)                                                                            |     | 192 715         | 147 417             |                 | 2 827          | 34 959        | 49 139        | (14 180)     |                | 104 877            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                                                                           |     | --              | 7 465               |                 |                | --            | 2 488         | (2 488)      | -100.0%        | --                 |
| Department of Energy                                                                                            |     | 10 000          | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                                                                                   |     | --              | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Municipal System Improvement                                                                                    |     | 400             | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Public Transport and Systems                                                                                    |     | 428 711         | 212 461             |                 | 18 459         | 46 074        | 70 820        | (24 746)     |                | 138 223            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                                                                           |     | --              | --                  |                 |                | --            | --            | --           |                | --                 |
| Water Infrastructure Grant                                                                                      |     | 12 000          | 30 000              |                 |                | 2 784         | 10 000        | (7 216)      | -72.2%         | 8 353              |
| Provincial Government:                                                                                          |     | 1 159           | 1 532               | --              | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Department of Arts,Sports & Culture & DPLG                                                                      |     | 1 159           | 1 532               |                 | 39             | 39            | 511           | (472)        | -92.4%         | 117                |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants                                                               |     | 644 985         | 398 874             | --              | 21 325         | 83 857        | 132 958       | (49 101)     |                | 251 571            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                 |     | 1 184 373       | 982 642             | --              | 27 315         | 194 680       | 327 547       | (121 901)    | -37.2%         | 584 040            |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          |   | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                          |   | 2015/16             | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                              |   | Audited Outcome     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          |   | Ref                 |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          |   | 1                   | A               | B               | C              |               |               |              |                | D                  |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          |   |                     | 21 142          | 22 999          | 2 314          | 8 000         | 7 666         | 333          | 4%             | 23 999             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |   |                     | 2 220           | 2 264           | 89             | 381           | 755           | (373)        | -49%           | 1 144              |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |   |                     | 674             | 670             | 55             | 215           | 223           | (8)          | -4%            | 645                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |   |                     | 3 435           | 3 085           | 153            | 710           | 1 028         | (318)        | -31%           | 2 131              |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |   |                     | 1 716           | 1 704           | 155            | 571           | 568           | 3            | 0%             | 1 713              |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sub Total - Councillors                                  |   |                     | 29 186          | 30 722          | 2 766          | 9 877         | 10 241        | (364)        | -4%            | 29 631             |
| % increase                                               | 4 |                     |                 | 5.3%            |                |               |               |              |                | 1.5%               |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |   | 3                   |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          |   |                     | 11 565          | 12 192          | 998            | 2 995         | 4 064         | (1 069)      | -26%           | 8 986              |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |   |                     | 970             | 1 038           | 5 750          | 5 879         | 346           | 5 533        | 1599%          | 17 638             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |   |                     | 136             | 145             | 37             | 110           | 48            | 62           | 128%           | 330                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Overtime                                                 |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Performance Bonus                                        |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |   |                     | 1 018           | 1 167           | 63             | 190           | 389           | (198)        | -51%           | 571                |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Housing Allowances                                       |   |                     | 38              | 41              |                |               | 14            | (14)         | -100%          |                    |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |   |                     | 148             | 159             |                |               | 53            | (53)         | -100%          |                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Long service awards                                      |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      |   | 2                   |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality              |   |                     | 13 875          | 14 741          | 6 849          | 9 175         | 4 914         | 4 261        | 87%            | 27 525             |
| % increase                                               | 4 |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                          |   |                     | 386 304         | 403 401         | 31 647         | 130 259       | 134 467       | (4 208)      | -3%            | 390 777            |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |   |                     | 63 912          | 66 235          | 107            | 17 571        | 22 078        | (4 508)      | -20%           | 52 712             |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |   |                     | 31 041          | 31 378          | 2 794          | 11 296        | 10 459        | 837          | 8%             | 33 888             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |   |                     | 32 659          | 29 493          | 2 011          | 8 034         | 9 831         | (1 797)      | -18%           | 24 101             |
| Overtime                                                 |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Performance Bonus                                        |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |   |                     | 16 137          | 15 499          | 1 379          | 5 625         | 5 166         | 459          | 9%             | 16 875             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |   |                     | 91              | 87              | 7              | 29            | 29            |              |                | 87                 |
| Housing Allowances                                       |   |                     | 4 062           | 6 658           | 200            | 809           | 2 219         | (1 410)      | -64%           | 2 427              |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |   |                     | 3 532           | 9 897           | 1 633          | 6 530         | 3 299         | 3 231        | 98%            | 19 589             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Long service awards                                      |   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      |   | 2                   |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                        |   |                     | 537 738         | 562 648         | 39 778         | 180 152       | 187 549       | (7 397)      | -4%            | 540 457            |
| % increase                                               | 4 |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |   |                     | 580 799         | 608 111         | 49 393         | 199 205       | 202 704       | (3 499)      | -2%            | 597 614            |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |   |                     | 580 799         | 608 111         | 49 393         | 199 205       | 202 704       | (3 499)      | -2%            | 597 614            |
| % increase                                               |   | 4                   |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          |   |                     | 551 613         | 577 389         | 46 627         | 189 327       | 192 463       | (3 136)      | -2%            | 567 982            |

WW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

| Description                                          | Budget Year 2016/17 |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             | 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                                      |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             | Budget Year 2016/17                                 | Budget Year +1 2017/18 | Budget Year +2 2018/19 |  |
|                                                      | July Outcome        | August Outcome | Sept Outcome | October Outcome | Nov Outcome | Dec Outcome | January Budget | February Budget | March Budget | April Budget | May Budget | June Budget | Budget                                              | Budget                 | Budget                 |  |
| R thousands                                          |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
| Cash Receipts By Source                              |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
| Property rates                                       | 21 659              | 16 566         | 17 714       | 19 563          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 200 054     | 275 559                                             | 288 363                | 318 303                |  |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges      | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                | 174 947             | 163 581        | 179 661      | 154 579         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 1 264 506   | 1 937 276                                           | 2 154 161              | 2 359 660              |  |
| Service charges - water revenue                      | 21 031              | 14 478         | 13 959       | 17 232          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 378 791     | 445 491                                             | 499 850                | 489 517                |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                 | 6 088               | 5 576          | 4 874        | 5 851           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 161 889     | 164 259                                             | 197 673                | 215 632                |  |
| Service charges - refuse                             | 5 954               | 4 243          | 4 676        | 4 925           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 84 423      | 104 221                                             | 112 521                | 122 322                |  |
| Service charges - other                              | 2                   | -              | 0            | 0               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 293         | 295                                                 | 321                    | 349                    |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                   | 1 394               | 730            | 715          | 881             | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 5 165       | 8 864                                               | 9 347                  | 9 037                  |  |
| Interest earned - external investments               | 465                 | 1 513          | 1 010        | 599             | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 31 654      | 35 241                                              | 37 332                 | 39 547                 |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debts                  | 15 301              | 15 753         | 15 446       | 16 439          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | (62 940)    | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Dividends received                                   | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Fines                                                | 208                 | 247            | 100          | 130             | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 8 377       | 9 062                                               | 9 587                  | 10 143                 |  |
| Licences and permits                                 | 869                 | 638            | 803          | 861             | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 7 684       | 10 856                                              | 11 485                 | 12 151                 |  |
| Agency services                                      | 3 430               | (2 142)        | 5 647        | (338)           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 12 679      | 19 277                                              | 20 385                 | 21 578                 |  |
| Transfer receipts - operating                        | 91 267              | 4 343          | -            | 22 635          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 465 523     | 583 768                                             | 632 616                | 674 070                |  |
| Other revenue                                        | 1 059               | 1 020          | 1 012        | 1 645           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 19 664      | 24 400                                              | 25 698                 | 26 878                 |  |
| Cash Receipts by Source                              | 343 653             | 226 547        | 245 617      | 245 004         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 2 577 765   | 3 638 585                                           | 3 959 349              | 4 299 595              |  |
| Other Cash Flows by Source                           |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
| Transfer receipts - capital                          | 211 512             | 2 680          | -            | 20 533          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 164 150     | 399 874                                             | 510 953                | 506 395                |  |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                   | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 88 000      | 88 000                                              | 65 000                 | 41 000                 |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                          | -                   | 86             | 46           | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 4 868       | 5 000                                               | 5 290                  | 5 597                  |  |
| Short term loans                                     | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                      | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Increase in consumer deposits                        | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Receipt of non-current receivables                   | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Receipt of non-current receivables                   | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Change in non-current investments                    | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source                        | 555 165             | 229 313        | 245 663      | 265 537         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 2 835 659   | 4 132 537                                           | 4 542 791              | 4 855 313              |  |
| Cash Payments by Type                                |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
| Employee related costs                               | 47 765              | 48 640         | 46 296       | 46 627          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 388 562     | 577 869                                             | 609 423                | 642 569                |  |
| Remuneration of councillors                          | 2 173               | 2 218          | 2 721        | 2 766           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 20 845      | 30 722                                              | 32 357                 | 34 003                 |  |
| Interest paid                                        | -                   | 2 889          | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 50 032      | 52 721                                              | 55 779                 | 59 014                 |  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                         | 100 510             | 254 281        | 177 691      | 124 689         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 829 489     | 1 486 660                                           | 1 704 555              | 1 839 972              |  |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                       | 21 975              | 22 947         | 25 369       | 31 983          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 180 338     | 202 612                                             | 308 047                | 335 771                |  |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                       | 969                 | 2 484          | 3 996        | 4 904           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 119 339     | 131 712                                             | 139 351                | 145 433                |  |
| Other materials                                      | 5 041               | 5 222          | 11 652       | 13 691          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 172 605     | 208 411                                             | 211 826                | 219 957                |  |
| Contracted services                                  | 142                 | 152            | 145          | 186             | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | (439)       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities     | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 24 593      | 24 779                                              | 26 015                 | 27 321                 |  |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other                    | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 238 425     | 287 919                                             | 252 860                | 203 044                |  |
| General expenses                                     | 5 150               | 15 473         | 16 288       | 12 593          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 2 023 788   | 3 083 424                                           | 3 340 213              | 3 607 064              |  |
| Cash Payments by Type                                | 183 747             | 354 105        | 284 357      | 237 427         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type                    |                     |                |              |                 |             |             |                |                 |              |              |            |             |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
| Capital assets                                       | 34 236              | 29 779         | 20 533       | 21 800          | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 380 527     | 486 873                                             | 575 953                | 547 395                |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                               | -                   | 4 002          | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 48 719      | 52 721                                              | 51 916                 | 50 773                 |  |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                            | -                   | -              | -            | -               | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | -           | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Total Cash Payments by Type                          | 217 983             | 387 886        | 304 889      | 259 227         | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 2 453 033   | 3 623 018                                           | 3 968 062              | 4 205 252              |  |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD                 | 337 182             | (156 573)      | (59 226)     | 6 310           | -           | -           | -              | -               | -            | -            | -          | 383 826     | 509 519                                             | 574 710                | 650 061                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning: | 593 693             | 930 875        | 772 301      | 713 075         | 719 385     | 719 385     | 719 385        | 719 385         | 719 385      | 719 385      | 719 385    | 719 385     | 719 385                                             | 719 385                | 719 385                |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:       | 930 875             | 772 301        | 713 075      | 719 385         | 719 385     | 719 385     | 719 385        | 719 385         | 719 385      | 719 385      | 719 385    | 1 103 212   | 1 103 212                                           | 1 677 921              | 2 327 982              |  |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 Oc

| Description                                                          | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17           |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                      |     | 2015/16<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance  | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| R thousands                                                          | 1   |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                             |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| Property rates                                                       |     | 281 992                       | 300 115            |                    | 24 723            | 98 840           | 100 038          | (1 198)          | -1%                  | 296 520               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     | 1 894 036                     | 2 072 510          |                    | 171 569           | 732 908          | 690 837          | 42 071           | 6%                   | 2 198 723             |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     | 408 125                       | 484 254            |                    | 31 061            | 108 695          | 161 418          | (52 723)         | -33%                 | 326 084               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     | 187 853                       | 89 743             |                    | 7 533             | 30 575           | 29 914           | 660              | 2%                   | 91 724                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     | 105 564                       | 113 160            |                    | 8 632             | 37 497           | 37 720           | (223)            | -1%                  | 112 491               |
| Service charges - other                                              |     | 273                           | 295                |                    | 0                 | 2                | 98               | (96)             | -98%                 | 7                     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     | 10 050                        | 8 884              |                    | 881               | 3 719            | 2 961            | 758              | 26%                  | 11 158                |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     | 31 764                        | 28 527             |                    | 599               | 3 587            | 9 509            | (5 922)          | -62%                 | 10 760                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     | 139 620                       | 139 244            |                    | 16 439            | 62 940           | 46 415           | 16 525           | 36%                  | 188 819               |
| Dividends received                                                   |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| Fines                                                                |     | 10 817                        | 9 062              |                    | 130               | 685              | 3 021            | (2 336)          | -77%                 | 2 054                 |
| Licences and permits                                                 |     | 9 892                         | 10 856             |                    | 861               | 3 171            | 3 619            | (447)            | -12%                 | 9 514                 |
| Agency services                                                      |     | 18 186                        | 19 277             |                    | (338)             | 6 597            | 6 426            | 172              | 3%                   | 19 792                |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | 543 309                       | 583 768            |                    | 22 635            | 118 245          | 194 589          | (76 345)         | -39%                 | 354 734               |
| Other revenue                                                        |     | 28 990                        | 24 400             |                    | 1 645             | 4 736            | 8 133            | (3 398)          | -42%                 | 14 207                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                             |     | 12 000                        | 5 000              |                    |                   | 132              | 1 667            | (1 534)          | -92%                 | 397                   |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |     | <b>3 682 471</b>              | <b>3 889 096</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>286 371</b>    | <b>1 212 328</b> | <b>1 296 365</b> | <b>(84 037)</b>  | <b>-6%</b>           | <b>3 636 984</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                           |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| Employee related costs                                               |     | 551 013                       | 577 889            |                    | 46 627            | 189 327          | 192 630          | (3 302)          | -2%                  | 64 210                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          |     | 29 186                        | 30 722             |                    | 2 766             | 9 877            | 10 241           | (364)            | -4%                  | 3 414                 |
| Debt impairment                                                      |     | 301 719                       | 386 643            |                    |                   |                  | 128 881          | (128 881)        | -100%                | 42 960                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 288 610                       | 398 568            |                    | 417               | 2 405            | 132 856          | (130 451)        | -98%                 | 44 285                |
| Finance charges                                                      |     | 59 044                        | 33 281             |                    |                   | 2 689            | 11 094           | (8 405)          | -76%                 | 3 698                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                       |     | 1 694 821                     | 1 769 272          |                    | 156 671           | 759 445          | 589 757          | 169 687          | 29%                  | 196 586               |
| Other materials                                                      |     | 133 348                       | 131 712            |                    | 4 904             | 12 373           | 43 904           | (31 531)         | -72%                 | 14 635                |
| Contracted services                                                  |     | 240 209                       | 119 060            |                    | 13 691            | 35 806           | 39 687           | (3 881)          | -10%                 | 13 229                |
| Transfers and grants                                                 |     | 24 314                        | 24 779             |                    | 186               | 625              | 8 260            | (7 634)          | -92%                 | 2 753                 |
| Other expenditure                                                    |     | 200 208                       | 273 331            |                    | 12 583            | 49 494           | 91 110           | (41 616)         | -46%                 | 30 370                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                              |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             |     | <b>3 522 473</b>              | <b>3 745 256</b>   | <b>-</b>           | <b>237 844</b>    | <b>1 062 042</b> | <b>1 248 419</b> | <b>(186 377)</b> | <b>-15%</b>          | <b>416 140</b>        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             |     | <b>159 998</b>                | <b>143 840</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>48 527</b>     | <b>150 286</b>   | <b>47 947</b>    | <b>102 340</b>   | <b>213%</b>          | <b>3 220 845</b>      |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     | 644 984                       | 398 874            |                    | 21 800            | 106 346          | 132 958          | (26 612)         | -20%                 | 44 319                |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     | 90 440                        |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| Contributed assets                                                   |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | <b>895 423</b>                | <b>542 714</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>70 326</b>     | <b>256 633</b>   | <b>180 905</b>   | <b>75 728</b>    | <b>42%</b>           | <b>3 265 164</b>      |
| Taxation                                                             |     |                               |                    |                    |                   |                  |                  |                  |                      |                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |     | <b>895 423</b>                | <b>542 714</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>70 326</b>     | <b>256 633</b>   | <b>180 905</b>   | <b>75 728</b>    | <b>42%</b>           | <b>3 265 164</b>      |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M04 October  
Budget Year 2016/17

| Description                            | Ref | 2015/16<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Budget Year 2016/17 |                    |                   |               |                  |                 | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                        |     |                               | Original<br>Budget  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance |                      |                       |
| R thousands                            |     |                               |                     |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>     |     |                               |                     |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Service charges                        |     | 153 836                       | 161 092             | -                  |                   | 23 667        | 53 697           | (29 830)        | -66%                 | 71 602                |
| Investment revenue                     |     | 6 006                         | 6 714               | -                  |                   | 10 790        | 2 238            | 8 553           | 382%                 | 32 371                |
| Total Operating Revenue                | 1   | 159 842                       | 167 806             | -                  | -                 | 34 658        | 55 935           | (21 277)        | -38%                 | 103 973               |
| <u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u> |     |                               |                     |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Depreciation & asset impairment        |     | 17 400                        | 17 400              | -                  |                   | 3 805         | 5 800            | (1 995)         | -34%                 | 11 414                |
| Finance charges                        |     | 22 096                        | 19 440              | -                  |                   | 5 015         | 6 480            | (1 465)         | -23%                 | 15 045                |
| Other expenditure                      |     | 92 680                        | 103 940             | -                  |                   | 7 572         | 34 647           | (27 075)        | -78%                 | 22 715                |
| Total Operating Expenditure            | 2   | 132 177                       | 140 780             | -                  | -                 | 16 391        | 46 927           | (30 535)        | -65%                 | 49 174                |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yrperiod    |     | 27 665                        | 27 026              | -                  | -                 | 18 266        | 9 009            | (51 813)        | -575%                | 54 799                |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

| Budget Year 2016/17                          |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Month                                        | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands                                  |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u> |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|                                              | 31 116          |                 | 34 236         | 34 236        | 31 116        | (3 120)      | -10.0%         | 7%                         |
| July                                         | 39 892          |                 | 29 779         | 64 014        | 71 008        | 6 994        | 9.8%           | 13%                        |
| August                                       | 49 842          |                 | 34 223         | 98 237        | 120 850       | 22 613       | 18.7%          | 20%                        |
| September                                    | 29 949          |                 | 21 800         | 120 037       | 150 799       | 30 762       | 20.4%          | 25%                        |
| October                                      | 35 732          |                 | -              |               | 186 531       | -            |                |                            |
| November                                     | 44 221          |                 | -              |               | 230 752       | -            |                |                            |
| December                                     | 39 709          |                 | -              |               | 270 461       | -            |                |                            |
| January                                      | 38 501          |                 | -              |               | 308 962       | -            |                |                            |
| February                                     | 39 851          |                 | -              |               | 348 813       | -            |                |                            |
| March                                        | 46 641          |                 | -              |               | 395 454       | -            |                |                            |
| April                                        | 45 157          |                 | -              |               | 440 611       | -            |                |                            |
| May                                          | 46 264          |                 | -              |               | 486 874       | -            |                |                            |
| June                                         |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| Total Capital expenditure                    | 486 874         | -               | 120 037        |               |               |              |                |                            |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

| Description                                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                   |     | 2015/16             | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| R thousands                                                       | 1   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                             |     | 601 687             | 198 758         | -               | 845            | 35 336        | 66 253        | 30 916       | 46.7%          | 106 008            |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                   |     | 525 712             | 99 541          | -               | 845            | 21 646        | 33 180        | 11 534       | 34.8%          | 64 938             |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                        |     | 525 712             | 99 541          | -               | 845            | 21 646        | 33 180        | 11 534       | 34.8%          | 64 938             |
| Storm water                                                       |     | 48 715              | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                      |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Generation                                                        |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                       |     | 48 715              |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Street Lighting                                                   |     | 260                 | 30 216          | -               | -              | -             | 10 072        | 10 072       | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                                            |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                                 |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water purification                                                |     | 260                 | 30 216          | -               | -              | -             | 10 072        | 10 072       | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                      |     | 22 000              | 69 000          | -               | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | 9 310        | 40.5%          | 41 070             |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                       |     | 22 000              | 69 000          | -               | -              | 13 690        | 23 000        | 9 310        | 40.5%          | 41 070             |
| Reticulation                                                      |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sewerage purification                                             |     | 5 000               | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                                            |     | 5 000               |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Waste Management                                                  |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transportation                                                    |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Gas                                                               |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                   |     | 15 000              | 7 859           | -               | (769)          | 5 747         | 2 620         | (3 127)      | -119.4%        | 17 241             |
| <b>Community</b>                                                  |     | 10 000              |                 |                 | (769)          | 5 747         | 2 620         | (3 127)      | -119.4%        | 17 241             |
| Parks & gardens                                                   |     | 5 000               | 7 859           |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Swimming pools                                                    |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Community halls                                                   |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Libraries                                                         |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Recreational facilities                                           |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                          |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Security and policing                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Buses                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Clinics                                                           |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                           |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Cemeteries                                                        |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Social rental housing                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                            |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Buildings                                                         |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                      |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Housing development                                               |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     | 10 000              | 1 000           | -               | 1 335          | 2 064         | 333           | (1 730)      | -519.1%        | 6 191              |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                               |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| General vehicles                                                  |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Specialised vehicles                                              |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Plant & equipment                                                 |     |                     | 1 000           |                 | 1 335          | 2 064         | 333           | (1 730)      | -519.1%        | 6 191              |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                    |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Furniture and other office equipment                              |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Abattoirs                                                         |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Markets                                                           |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                          |     | 10 000              |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Buildings                                                   |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Land                                                        |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                        |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                                        |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>List sub-class</b>                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                   |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                                          |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>List sub-class</b>                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                   |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                                                |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Computers - software & programming                                |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                             |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>                    | 1   |                     |                 |                 | 1 411          | 43 147        | 69 206        | 26 059       | 37.7%          | 129 440            |

NW373 Rusienburg - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

| Description                                                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | 2015/16             | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| R thousands                                                                       | 1   |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |     | 162 300             | 270 261         | -               | 20 349         | 75 719        | 90 087        | 14 368       | 15.9%          | 227 158            |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                                   |     | -                   | 205 461         | -               | 18 459         | 64 533        | 68 487        | 3 954        | 5.8%           | 193 600            |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                                        |     | -                   | 205 461         | -               | 18 459         | 64 533        | 68 487        | 3 954        | 5.8%           | 193 600            |
| Storm water                                                                       |     | -                   | 21 800          | -               | 1 890          | 8 402         | 7 267         | (1 135)      | -15.6%         | 25 205             |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                                      |     | -                   | 21 800          | -               | 1 890          | 8 402         | 7 267         | (1 135)      | -15.6%         | 25 205             |
| Generation                                                                        |     | -                   | 21 800          | -               | 1 890          | 8 402         | 7 267         | (1 135)      | -15.6%         | 25 205             |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                                       |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Street Lighting                                                                   |     | 62 703              | 43 000          | -               | -              | 2 784         | 14 333        | 11 549       | 80.6%          | 8 353              |
| Infrastructure - Water                                                            |     | 62 703              | 43 000          | -               | -              | 2 784         | 14 333        | 11 549       | 80.6%          | 8 353              |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                                                 |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Water purification                                                                |     | 62 703              | 43 000          | -               | -              | 2 784         | 14 333        | 11 549       | 80.6%          | 8 353              |
| Reticulation                                                                      |     | 99 597              | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                                       |     | 99 597              | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Reticulation                                                                      |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sewerage purification                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Other                                                            |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Waste Management                                                                  |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transportation                                                                    |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Gas                                                                               |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                             |     | 1 158               | 1 532           | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | 472          | 92.4%          | 156                |
| <b>Community</b>                                                                  |     | 1 158               | 1 532           | -               | 39             | 39            | 511           | 472          | 92.4%          | 156                |
| Parks & gardens                                                                   |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Swimming pools                                                                    |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Community halls                                                                   |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Libraries                                                                         |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Recreational facilities                                                           |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                                          |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Security and policing                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Buses                                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Clinics                                                                           |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                                           |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Cemeteries                                                                        |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Social rental housing                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                                            |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Buildings                                                                         |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                      |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Housing development                                                               |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                             |     | 400                 | 7 465           | -               | -              | 800           | 2 488         | 1 688        | 67.8%          | 2 401              |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                               |     | 400                 | 7 465           | -               | -              | 800           | 2 488         | 1 688        | 67.8%          | 2 401              |
| General vehicles                                                                  |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Specialised vehicles                                                              |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Plant & equipment                                                                 |     | 400                 | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                                    |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                              |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Abattoirs                                                                         |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Markets                                                                           |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                                          |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Buildings                                                                   |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Land                                                                        |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                                        |     | -                   | 7 465           | -               | -              | 800           | 2 488         | 1 688        | 67.8%          | 2 401              |
| Other                                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Agricultural assets</b>                                                        |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| List sub-class                                                                    |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Biological assets</b>                                                          |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| List sub-class                                                                    |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Intangibles</b>                                                                |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Computers - software & programming                                                |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>                    | 1   | 163 858             | 279 258         | -               | 20 388         | 76 559        | 93 086        | 16 527       | 17.8%          | 229 715            |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                                                       |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Refuse                                                                            |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fire                                                                              |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Conservancy                                                                       |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Ambulances                                                                        |     | -                   | -               | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

-114 834 884

-331 371

-955 059

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

| Description                                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2016/17 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                     |     | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                         | 1   |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                               |     | 47 856              | -               | 3 808          | 9 432         | 15 952        | 6 520        | 40.9%          | 28 295             |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                     |     | 10 900              | -               | 2 571          | 4 480         | 3 633         | (847)        | -23.3%         | 13 440             |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                          |     | 10 900              | -               | 2 571          | 4 480         | 3 633         | (847)        | -23.3%         | 13 440             |
| Storm water                                                         |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                        |     | 14 207              | -               | 640            | 2 503         | 4 736         | 2 233        | 47.1%          | 7 509              |
| Generation                                                          |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                         |     | 10 078              | -               | 606            | 2 337         | 3 359         | 1 023        | 30.4%          | 7 010              |
| Street Lighting                                                     |     | 4 128               | -               | 35             | 166           | 1 376         | 1 210        | 87.9%          | 499                |
| Infrastructure - Water                                              |     | 14 745              | -               | 340            | 956           | 4 915         | 3 959        | 80.6%          | 2 868              |
| Dams & Reservoirs                                                   |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water purification                                                  |     | 14 745              | -               | 340            | 956           | 4 915         | 3 959        | 80.6%          | 2 868              |
| Reticulation                                                        |     | 4 004               | -               | 257            | 405           | 1 335         | 930          | 69.7%          | 1 215              |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                         |     | 4 004               | -               | 257            | 405           | 1 335         | 930          | 69.7%          | 1 215              |
| Reticulation                                                        |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sewerage purification                                               |     | 4 000               | -               | -              | 1 088         | 1 333         | 245          | 18.4%          | 3 264              |
| Infrastructure - Other                                              |     | 4 000               | -               | -              | 1 088         | 1 333         | 245          | 18.4%          | 3 264              |
| Waste Management                                                    |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transportation                                                      |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Gas                                                                 |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                               |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                     |     | 2 618               | -               | 226            | 378           | 873           | 495          | 56.7%          | 1 133              |
| <b>Community</b>                                                    |     | 517                 | -               | 29             | 29            | 172           | 143          | 83.0%          | 88                 |
| Parks & gardens                                                     |     | 277                 | -               | 26             | 26            | 92            | 67           | 72.3%          | 77                 |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                               |     | 564                 | -               | 25             | 110           | 188           | 78           | 41.3%          | 331                |
| Swimming pools                                                      |     | 371                 | -               | 36             | 75            | 124           | 49           | 39.3%          | 225                |
| Community halls                                                     |     | 156                 | -               | 72             | 99            | 52            | (47)         | -90.3%         | 296                |
| Libraries                                                           |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Recreational facilities                                             |     | 185                 | -               | -              | -             | 62            | 62           | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                            |     | 528                 | -               | 38             | 38            | 176           | 138          | 78.1%          | 115                |
| Security and policing                                               |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Buses                                                               |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Clinics                                                             |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                             |     | 20                  | -               | -              | -             | 7             | 7            | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Cemeteries                                                          |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Social rental housing                                               |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other                                                               |     | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                              |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Buildings                                                           |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                               |     | 729                 | -               | 152            | 181           | 243           | 62           | 25.5%          | 543                |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                        |     | 729                 | -               | 152            | 181           | 243           | 62           | 25.5%          | 543                |
| Housing development                                                 |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                                               |     | 80 509              | -               | 718            | 2 383         | 26 836        | 24 454       | 91.1%          | 7 148              |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                 |     | 27 806              | -               | 160            | 306           | 9 269         | 8 963        | 96.7%          | 919                |
| General vehicles                                                    |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Specialised vehicles                                                |     | 136                 | -               | -              | -             | 45            | 45           | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Plant & equipment                                                   |     | 4 000               | -               | 516            | 1 561         | 1 333         | (228)        | -17.1%         | 4 684              |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                      |     | 26                  | -               | -              | 7             | 9             | 1            | 14.8%          | 22                 |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Abattoirs                                                           |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Markets                                                             |     | 2 920               | -               | 32             | 479           | 973           | 495          | 50.8%          | 1 436              |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                            |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Buildings                                                     |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Land                                                          |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                          |     | 45 621              | -               | 9              | 29            | 15 207        | 15 178       | 99.8%          | 88                 |
| Other                                                               |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>                    |     | 131 712             | -               | 4 904          | 12 373        | 43 904        | 31 531       | 71.8%          | 37 118             |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                                         |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Refuse                                                              |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Fire                                                                |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Conservancy                                                         |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Ambulances                                                          |     |                     | -               |                |               |               |              |                |                    |

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 October  
Budget Year 2016/17

| Description                                  | Ref | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| R thousands                                  | 1   |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 309 669         | -               | 394            | 2 271         | 103 223       | 100 952      | 97.8%          | 6 812              |
| Infrastructure - Road transport              |     | 175 704         | -               | 272            | 1 570         | 58 568        | 56 998       | 97.3%          | 4 709              |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                   |     | 175 704         | -               | 272            | 1 570         | 58 568        | 56 998       | 97.3%          | 4 709              |
| Storm water                                  |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                 |     | 15 711          | -               | 2              | 12            | 5 237         | 5 226        | 99.8%          | 35                 |
| Generation                                   |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Transmission & Reticulation                  |     | 14 997          | -               | 2              | 12            | 4 999         | 4 987        | 99.8%          | 35                 |
| Street Lighting                              |     | 714             | -               | -              | -             | 238           | 238          | 100.0%         | -                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                       |     | 45 217          | -               | 57             | 329           | 15 072        | 14 744       | 97.8%          | 987                |
| Dams & Reservoirs                            |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water purification                           |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 45 217          | -               | 57             | 329           | 15 072        | 14 744       | 97.8%          | 987                |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                  |     | 46 253          | -               | 59             | 338           | 15 418        | 15 079       | 97.8%          | 1 015              |
| Reticulation                                 |     | 46 253          | -               | 59             | 338           | 15 418        | 15 079       | 97.8%          | 1 015              |
| Sewerage purification                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                       |     | 26 784          | -               | 4              | 22            | 8 928         | 8 906        | 99.8%          | 67                 |
| Waste Management                             |     | 26 784          | -               | 4              | 22            | 8 928         | 8 906        | 99.8%          | 67                 |
| Transportation                               |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Gas                                          |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Community</b>                             |     | 66 285          | -               | 9              | 52            | 22 095        | 22 042       | 99.8%          | 157                |
| Parks & gardens                              |     | 3 488           | -               | 1              | 5             | 1 163         | 1 157        | 99.5%          | 16                 |
| Sportsfields & stadia                        |     | 28 032          | -               | 0              | 1             | 9 344         | 9 343        | 100.0%         | 3                  |
| Swimming pools                               |     | 2 532           | -               | 0              | 0             | 844           | 844          | 99.9%          | 1                  |
| Community halls                              |     | 6 775           | -               | 0              | 3             | 2 258         | 2 256        | 99.9%          | 8                  |
| Libraries                                    |     | 3 265           | -               | 1              | 4             | 1 088         | 1 085        | 99.7%          | 11                 |
| Recreational facilities                      |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Fire, safety & emergency                     |     | 4 386           | -               | 4              | 25            | 1 462         | 1 437        | 98.3%          | 75                 |
| Security and policing                        |     | 9 078           | -               | 2              | 11            | 3 026         | 3 015        | 99.6%          | 33                 |
| Buses                                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Clinics                                      |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Museums & Art Galleries                      |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Cemeteries                                   |     | 38              | -               | 0              | 0             | 13            | 12           | 96.0%          | 1                  |
| Social rental housing                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                        |     | 8 690           | -               | 1              | 3             | 2 897         | 2 894        | 99.9%          | 9                  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Buildings                                    |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Housing development                          |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other                                        |     | 40 015          | -               | 14             | 82            | 13 338        | 13 256       | 99.4%          | 246                |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          |     | 1 509           | -               | 1              | 8             | 503           | 495          | 98.3%          | 25                 |
| General vehicles                             |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Specialised vehicles                         |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Plant & equipment                            |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Computers - hardware/equipment               |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Furniture and other office equipment         |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Abattoirs                                    |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Markets                                      |     | 19 456          | -               | 0              | 0             | 6 485         | 6 485        | 100.0%         | 1                  |
| Civic Land and Buildings                     |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Buildings                              |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Other Land                                   |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)   |     | 19 049          | -               | 13             | 73            | 6 350         | 6 276        | 98.8%          | 220                |
| Other                                        |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Total Depreciation</b>                    |     | 415 968         | -               | 417            | 2 405         | 138 656       | 136 251      | 98.3%          | 7 216              |
| <b>Specialised vehicles</b>                  |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Refuse                                       |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Fire                                         |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Conservancy                                  |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Ambulances                                   |     |                 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |